

**SERIAL 180233-RFP    ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**  
**Contract Mythics, Inc. LLC**

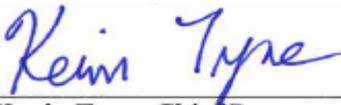
**DATE OF LAST REVISION: November 6, 2023    CONTRACT END DATE: November 30, 2028**

**CONTRACT PERIOD THROUGH NOVEMBER 30, 2023 2028**

TO:                    All Departments  
FROM:                Office of Procurement Services  
SUBJECT:            Contract for **ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

Attached to this letter is published an effective purchasing contract for products and/or services to be supplied to Maricopa County activities as awarded by Maricopa County on **December 12, 2018**.

All purchases of products and/or services listed on the attached pages of this letter are to be obtained from the vendor holding the contract. Individuals are responsible to the vendor for purchases made outside of contracts. The contract period is indicated above.



---

Kevin Tyne, Chief Procurement Officer  
Office of Procurement Services

BW/ia  
Attach

Copy to:            Office of Procurement Services  
James Foley, OPS

(Please remove Serial 13120-RFP from your contract notebooks)



## ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This Contract is entered into this 12<sup>th</sup> day of December 2018 by and between Maricopa County (“County”), a political subdivision of the State of Arizona, and Mythics, Inc. LLC, a Virginia corporation (“Contractor”) for the purchase of Oracle Products and Services.

### 1.0 CONTRACT TERM:

- 1.1 This Contract is for a term of Five (5) years, beginning on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2018 and ending the 30<sup>th</sup> day of November, ~~2023~~ 2028.
- 1.2 The products and services which are the subject of this Master Agreement (“County Contract”) may be covered by a software programs license agreement service or maintenance agreement. The term of the service or maintenance agreement shall be governed by that document and may survive the expiration of this Master Agreement.
- 1.3 The County may, at its option and with the written agreement of the Contractor, renew the term of this Contract for additional terms up to a maximum of Five (5) additional years, (or at the County’s sole discretion, extend the contract on a month-to-month bases for a maximum of six (6) months after expiration). The County shall notify the Contractor in writing of its intent to extend the Contract term at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the expiration of the original contract term, or any additional term thereafter.

### 1.4 CONTRACT COMPLETION:

The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts for an orderly transition of its duties and responsibilities to another provider and/or to the County. This may include, but is not limited to the preparation of a transition plan and cooperation with the County or other providers in the transition. The transition includes the transfer of all records, and other data in the possession, custody or control of Contractor required to be provided to the County either by the terms of this agreement or as a matter of law. The provisions of this clause shall survive the expiration or termination of this agreement.

### 2.0 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (applies to percentages in contract):

Any requests for reasonable price adjustments must be submitted one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days prior to the Contract expiration. Requests for adjustment in cost of labor and/or materials must be supported by appropriate documentation. The reasonableness of the request will be determined by comparing the request with the Consumer Price Index or by performing a market survey. If County agrees to the adjusted price terms, County shall issue written approval of the change and provide an updated version of the Contract. The new change shall not be in effect until the date stipulated on the Contract.

### 3.0 PAYMENTS:

- 3.1 As consideration for performance of the duties described herein, County shall pay Contractor the sum(s) stated in Exhibit “A.”
- 3.2 Payment shall be made upon the County’s receipt of a properly completed invoice.

3.3 INVOICES:

3.3.1 The Contractor shall submit one (1) legible copy of their detailed invoice before payment(s) will be made. Incomplete invoices will not be processed. At a minimum, the invoice must provide the following information:

- Company name, address and contact
- County bill-to name and contact information
- Contract Serial Number
- County purchase order number
- Project/Task order name and/or number
- Invoice number and date
- Payment terms
- Date of service or delivery
- Quantity (number of days or weeks)
- Contract Item number(s)
- Description of Purchase (product or services)
- Pricing per unit of purchase
- Freight (if applicable)
- Extended price
- Mileage w/rate (if applicable)
- Arrival and completion time (if applicable)
- Total Amount Due

3.3.2 Problems regarding billing or invoicing shall be directed to the Department as listed on the Purchase Order.

3.3.3 Payment shall only be made to the Contractor by Accounts Payable through the Maricopa County Vendor Express Payment Program. This is an Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) process. After Contract Award the Contractor shall complete the Vendor Registration Form located on the County Department of Finance Vendor Registration Web Site (<http://www.maricopa.gov/922/Vendors>).

3.3.4 Discounts offered in the contract shall be calculated based on the date a properly completed invoice is received by the County.

3.3.5 EFT payments to the routing and account numbers designated by the Contractor will include the details on the specific invoices that the payment covers. The Contractor is required to discuss remittance delivery capabilities with their designated financial institution for access to those details.

3.3.6 **If an authorized reseller is used per Exhibit H the reseller will invoice the County or Participating Public Agencies based on the approved quote.**

3.4 PAYMENT RETENTION (For task order projects as negotiated by user):

3.4.1 Ten percent (10%) of monies paid for Project Management and Project Labor earned by Contractor related to work under this Contract shall be retained by County until Final Completion of the services herein described in any project Exhibit B Scope of Work. County may elect to release specific retention payments based on mutually agreed milestones, but in no case shall retention be released prior to Final Completion. All other payment terms and conditions shall not be affected by the retention. In the event of termination or cancellation of this Contract by County through no fault of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to the refund of any funds in the retention account.

3.4.2 After fifty percent (50%) of the work has been completed, the Maricopa County Executive Steering Committee may reduce the retainage to five percent (5%) of all monies previously earned and all monies earned thereafter. Any reduction in retainage

shall be in the discretion of the Maricopa County Executive Steering Committee. Any interest earned on retainage shall accrue solely to the benefit of County.

3.4.3 The Contractor shall have the right, pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes, to submit securities in lieu of retention for all work completed. The Contractor is required to request this option at least ten (10) business days prior to submission of first Application for Payment to allow time for preparation of forms. The Contractor shall request and obtain securities forms through County. The County must identify either securities option or retention option prior to first Application for Payment.

3.5 APPLICABLE TAXES:

3.5.1 Payment of Taxes: The Contractor shall pay all applicable taxes. With respect to any installation labor on items that are not attached to real property performed by Contractor under the terms of this Contract, the installation labor cost and the gross receipts for materials provided shall be listed separately on the Contractor's invoices.

3.5.2 State and Local Transaction Privilege Taxes: To the extent any State and local transaction privilege taxes apply to sales made under the terms of this Contract it is the responsibility of the seller to collect and remit all applicable taxes to the proper taxing jurisdiction of authority.

3.5.3 Tax Indemnification: Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay all Federal, State, and local taxes applicable to its operation and any persons employed by the Contractor. Contractor shall, and require all subcontractors to hold Maricopa County harmless from any responsibility for taxes, damages and interest, if applicable, contributions required under Federal, and/or State and local laws and regulations, and any other costs including; transaction privilege taxes, unemployment compensation insurance, Social Security, and Worker's Compensation.

3.6 TAX (SERVICES):

No tax shall be invoiced or paid against Contractor's labor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any and all applicable taxes.

3.7 TAX (COMMODITIES):

Tax shall not be invoiced against Contractor's labor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine any and all applicable taxes.

3.8 STRATEGIC ALLIANCE for VOLUME EXPENDITURES (\$AVE):

The County is a member of the \$AVE cooperative purchasing group. \$AVE includes the State of Arizona, many Phoenix metropolitan area municipalities, and many K-12 unified school districts. Under the \$AVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, and with the concurrence of the successful Respondent under this solicitation, a member of \$AVE may access a contract resulting from a solicitation issued by the County.

3.9 INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS (ICPA's):

County currently holds ICPA's with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow those entities, with the approval of the Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of the County Contract. It is the responsibility of the non-County government entity to perform its own due diligence on the acceptability of the Contract under its procurement rules, processes and procedures.

4.0 AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS:

- 4.1 The provisions of this Contract relating to payment for services shall become effective when funds assigned for the purpose of compensating the Contractor as herein provided are actually available
- 4.2 to County for disbursement. The County shall be the sole judge and authority in determining the availability of funds under this Contract. County shall keep the Contractor fully informed as to the availability of funds.
- 4.3 If any action is taken by, any State agency, Federal department, or any other agency or instrumentality to suspend, decrease, or terminate its fiscal obligations under, or in connection with, this Contract, County may amend, suspend, decrease, or terminate its obligations under, or in connection with, this Contract. In the event of termination, County shall be liable for payment only for services rendered prior to the effective date of the termination, provided that such services are performed in accordance with the provisions of this Contract. County shall give written notice of the effective date of any suspension, amendment, or termination under this Section, at least ten (10) days in advance.

5.0 DUTIES:

- 5.1 The Contractor shall perform all duties stated in Exhibit "B", or as otherwise directed in writing by the issuance of a project scope of work or Purchase Order by the Procurement Officer.
- 5.2 During the Contract term, County may provide Contractor's personnel with adequate workspace for consultants and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out its contractual obligations.

6.0 TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

6.1 INDEMNIFICATION:

To the fullest extent permitted by law, and to the extent that claims, damages, losses or expenses are not covered and paid by insurance purchased by the Contractor, the Contractor shall defend indemnify and hold harmless the County (as Owner), its agents, representatives, agents, officers, directors, officials, and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including, but not limited to attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees, and the costs and attorneys' fees for appellate proceedings) arising out of, or alleged to have resulted from the negligent acts and errors, or willful omissions relating to the performance of this Contract.

Contractor's duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the County, its agents, representatives, agents, officers, directors, officials, and employees shall arise in connection with any claim, damage, loss, or expense that is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, death or injury to, impairment of, or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting there from, caused by negligent acts and errors, or willful omissions in the performance of this Contract, but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor, any one directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, no provision of this Agreement shall prohibit or affect Contractor's right to seek contribution from any party responsible for the underlying claim.

The amount and type of insurance coverage requirements set forth herein will in no way be construed as limiting the scope of the indemnity in this paragraph.

The scope of this indemnification does not extend to the sole negligence of County.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, MYTHICS' TOTAL LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY COUNTY UNDER THE APPLICABLE STATEMENT OF WORK FROM WHICH SUCH LIABILITY ARISES.

6.2 INFRINGEMENT DEFENSE INDEMNIFICATION:

ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY. (SEE EXHIBITS C, D AND E AND F)

**Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.**

**Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit F - ~~ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES v190712-012323~~**

6.3 SOURCE CODE ESCROW REQUIREMENT (IF APPLICABLE):

Source Code Escrow. Oracle confirms that a copy of the source code necessary to support the Programs is maintained or will be placed into escrow. The source code escrow agreement was entered into by Oracle America, Inc. on behalf of all members of the Oracle group of companies ("Oracle Group") and provides that only if the Oracle Group ceases to be in the business of supporting the Programs, the escrow agent will furnish You with a copy of the escrowed materials that have become unsupported. Any escrowed materials furnished under this provision shall be considered licensed subject to the terms of this Contract and shall be used solely to maintain the Programs. Oracle's source code escrow agreement is private and confidential and is not available for release to You. Oracle does not deposit source code for any third party programs. Upon request from You, Oracle will register You with Oracle's escrow agent as a beneficiary under Oracle's source code escrow agreement. To request registration, You must email Oracle at source-code-escrow\_ww@oracle.com. Thereafter, and provided that You are current on technical support for the Programs for which technical support is offered, You will be contacted on an annual basis to confirm whether You require Your registration to continue.

6.4 INSURANCE:

6.4.1 Contractor, at Contractor's own expense, shall purchase and maintain the herein stipulated minimum insurance from a company or companies duly licensed by the State of Arizona and possessing a current A.M. Best, Inc. rating of B++. In lieu of State of Arizona licensing, the stipulated insurance may be purchased from a company or companies, which are authorized to do business in the State of Arizona, provided that said insurance companies meet the approval of County. The form of any insurance policies and forms must be acceptable to County.

6.4.2 All insurance required herein shall be maintained in full force and effect until all work or service required to be performed under the terms of the Contract is satisfactorily completed and formally accepted. Failure to do so may, at the sole discretion of County, constitute a material breach of this Contract.

6.4.3 Contractor's insurance shall be primary insurance as respects County, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County shall not contribute to it.

6.4.4 Any failure to comply with the claim reporting provisions of the insurance policies or any breach of an insurance policy warranty shall not affect the County's right to coverage afforded under the insurance policies.

- 6.4.5 The insurance policies may provide coverage that contains deductibles or self-insured retentions. Such deductible and/or self-insured retentions shall not be applicable with respect to the coverage provided to County under such policies. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the deductible and/or self-insured retention and County, at its option, may require Contractor to secure payment of such deductibles or self-insured retentions by a surety bond or an irrevocable and unconditional letter of credit.
- 6.4.6 The insurance policies required by this Contract, except Workers' Compensation and Errors and Omissions, shall name County, its agents, representatives, officers, directors, officials and employees as Additional Insureds.
- 6.4.7 The policies required hereunder, except Workers' Compensation and Errors and Omissions, shall contain a waiver of transfer of rights of recovery (subrogation) against County, its agents, representatives, officers, directors, officials and employees for any claims arising out of Contractor's work or service.
- 6.4.8 Commercial General Liability:
- Commercial General Liability insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 for each occurrence, \$4,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate, and \$4,000,000 General Aggregate Limit. The policy shall include coverage for premises liability, bodily injury, broad form property damage, personal injury, products and completed operations and blanket contractual coverage, and shall not contain any provisions which would serve to limit third party action over claims. There shall be no endorsement or modifications of the CGL limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from explosion, collapse, or underground property damage.
- 6.4.9 Automobile Liability:
- Commercial/Business Automobile Liability insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence with respect to any of the Contractor's owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles assigned to or used in performance of the Contractor's work or services or use or maintenance of the premises under this Contract.
- 6.4.10 Workers' Compensation:
- Workers' Compensation insurance to cover obligations imposed by Federal and State statutes having jurisdiction of Contractor's employees engaged in the performance of the work or services under this Contract; and Employer's Liability insurance of not less than \$1,000,000 for each accident, \$1,000,000 disease for each employee, and \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.
- Contractor, its contractors and its subcontractors waive all rights against Contract and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability or commercial umbrella liability insurance obtained by Contractor, its contractors and its subcontractors pursuant to this Contract.
- 6.4.11 Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) Insurance:
- Errors and Omissions (Professional Liability) insurance and, if necessary, Commercial Umbrella insurance, which will insure and provide coverage for errors or omissions or professional liability of the Contractor, with limits of no less than \$2,000,000 for each claim.

6.4.12 Crime:

Contractor shall maintain Commercial Crime Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$500,000 for each occurrence. The policy shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for employee dishonesty, fraud, theft, or embezzlement.

6.4.13 Cyber:

Policy Limit:

6.4.13.1 The policy shall be issued with minimum limits of \$100,000.

6.4.13.2 The policy shall include coverage for all directors, officers, agents and employees of the Contractor.

6.4.13.3 The policy shall include coverage for third party fidelity.

6.4.13.4 The policy shall include coverage for theft.

6.4.13.5 The policy shall contain no requirement for arrest and conviction.

6.4.13.6 The policy shall cover loss outside the premises of the Named Insured.

6.4.13.7 The policy shall endorse (Blanket Endorsements are not acceptable) the Department as Loss Payee as our interest may appear.

6.4.14 Technology Errors & Omission Insurance:

- Each claim \$2,000,000
- Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

Such insurance shall cover any, and all errors, omissions, or negligent acts in the delivery of products, services, and/or licensed programs under this Contract.

In the event that the Tech E&O insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract and, either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years, beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.

6.4.15 Network Security (Cyber) and Privacy Liability (IF APPLICABLE TO PROJECT):

- Each Claim \$2,000,000
- Annual Aggregate \$2,000,000

Such insurance shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for third party claims and losses with respect to network risks (such as data breaches, unauthorized access or use, ID theft of data) and invasion of privacy regardless of the type of media involved in the loss of private information, crisis management and identity theft response costs. This should also include breach notification costs, credit remediation, and credit monitoring, defense and claims expenses, regulatory defense costs plus fines and penalties, cyber extortion, computer program and electronic data restoration expenses coverage (data asset protection), network business interruption, computer fraud coverage, and funds transfer loss.

In the event that the Network Security and Privacy Liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract and, either continuous coverage will be maintained, or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.

6.4.16 County shall be a Certificate Holder:

Before providing the services as defined above, Developer shall furnish County with Certificates of Insurance evidencing coverage required by this Article. The certificates shall identify County as additional insured and shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

All obligations for occurrence coverage shall survive termination of this Agreement. Other insurance policies required hereby shall expressly provide that such policies shall not be canceled, terminated or materially altered without thirty (30) days prior written notice to County.

All insurance obligations of this Article shall survive termination of this Agreement.

It is understood that the County is "Self-Insured" and a Certificate of Insurance shall be provided by County upon approval of this Agreement by the Parties.

6.4.17 Certificates of Insurance:

6.4.17.1 Prior to Contract award, Contractor shall furnish the County with valid and complete certificates of insurance, or formal endorsements as required by the Contract in the form provided by the County, issued by Contractor's insurer(s), as evidence that policies providing the required coverage, conditions and limits required by this Contract are in full force and effect. Such certificates shall identify this contract number and title.

6.4.17.2 In the event any insurance policy(ies) required by this Contract is(are) written on a claims made basis, coverage shall extend for two years past completion and acceptance of Contractor's work or services and as evidenced by annual Certificates of Insurance.

6.4.17.3 If a policy does expire during the life of the Contract, a renewal certificate must be sent to County fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration date.

6.4.18 Cancellation and Expiration Notice:

Applicable to all insurance policies required within the Insurance Requirements of this Contract, Contractor's insurance shall not be permitted to expire, be suspended, be canceled, or be materially changed for any reason without thirty (30) days prior written notice to Maricopa County. Contractor must provide to Maricopa County, within two (2) business days of receipt, if they receive notice of a policy that has been or will be suspended, canceled, materially changed for any reason, has expired, or will be expiring. Such notice shall be sent directly to Maricopa County Office of Procurement Services and shall be mailed or hand delivered to 160 South 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue Street, Phoenix, AZ 85003, or emailed to the Procurement Officer noted in the solicitation.

6.5 BOND REQUIREMENT (IF REQUIRED FOR ANY PROJECT):

6.5.1 Concurrently with the submittal of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Agency the following bonds, which shall become binding upon the award of the contract to the Contractor.

6.5.1.1 Performance Bond equal to the full Contract amount (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ or as specified) conditioned upon the faithful performance of the Contract in accordance with plans, specifications and conditions thereof. Such bond shall be solely for the protection of the Contracting Agency awarding the Contract.

6.5.1.2 A Payment Bond equal to the full Contract amount (\$\_\_\_\_\_ or as specified) solely for the protection of claimants supplying labor and materials to the Contractor or his Subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in such Contract.

6.5.2 Each such bond shall include a provision allowing the prevailing party in a suit on such bond to recover as a part of his judgment such reasonable attorney's fees as may be fixed by a judge of the court.

6.5.3 Each bond shall be executed by a surety company or companies holding a certificate of authority to transact surety business in the State of Arizona issued by the Director of the Department of Insurance. The bonds shall not be executed by an individual surety or sureties. The bonds shall be made payable and acceptable to the Contracting Agency. The bonds shall be written or countersigned by an authorized representative of the surety who is either a resident of the State of Arizona or whose principal office is maintained in this State, as by law required, and the bonds shall have attached thereto a certified copy of the Power of Attorney of the signing official. In addition, said company or companies shall be rated "Best-A" or better as required by the Contracting Agency, as currently listed in the most recent Best Key Rating Guide, published by the A.M. Best Company.

6.6 FORCE MAJEURE:

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL. (SEE EXHIBITS C, D, ~~AND E AND F~~).

**Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.**

**Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit F - ~~ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES v190712-012323~~**

6.7 WARRANTY (IF APPLICABLE):

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL. (SEE EXHIBITS C, D, ~~AND E AND F~~)

**Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.**

**Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit F - ~~ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES v190712-012323~~**

**6.8 DELIVERY:**

- 6.8.1 Delivery shall specified on each order.
- 6.8.2 Exceptions to delivery schedule will be special order items that shall be identified.
- 6.8.3 Delivery shall be F.O.B. Destination, Freight Prepaid.

**6.9 EXPEDITED DELIVERY:**

- 6.9.1 If the Using Agency determines that rush shipping or other alternate shipping is required, it shall notify the Contractor. The Contractor shall determine any additional costs associated with such delivery terms and communicate that cost to the County.
- 6.9.2 The County shall not advise the Contractor to proceed with an expedited shipment until acceptable terms are agreed upon and a purchase order is issued. Upon agreeing to the additional costs, the Using Agency shall advise the Contractor to proceed.
- 6.9.3 Upon receipt of material(s) and invoicing, the County shall ensure that any additional charges are in compliance with and do not exceed agreed to costs. The County shall retain all documents related to these costs within the agency purchase file.

**6.10 SHIPPING DOCUMENTS:**

A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall include the following:

- 6.10.1 Contract Serial number.
- 6.10.2 Contractor's name and address.
- 6.10.3 Using Agency name and address.
- 6.10.4 Using Agency purchase order number.
- 6.10.5 A description of product(s) shipped, including item number(s), quantity (ies), number of containers and package number(s), as applicable.

**6.11 PERFORMANCE:**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to meet the proposed performance requirements. Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain services on the open market in the event the Contractor fails to correct the deficient service within 30 days after written notice.

**6.12 SHIPPING CHARGES:**

- 6.12.1 Unless expressly included in an Oracle product or service Stocking Keep Unit (SKU) all shipping charges are separately orderable SKUs. FOB: Destination.

- 6.12.2 Exceptions to normal shipping charges:

Expedited freight will be pre-paid by the Contractor and added to invoice if the normal shipping schedule does not meet County requirements. These requirements will be made in writing to the contractor.

**6.13 PACKAGING/PACKING:**

Unless otherwise stated, commercial packages and packing, suitable for the type, size, and kind of product, commonly used in the industry for the purpose, so constructed as to ensure acceptance and safe delivery, at the lowest rate, to the point of delivery specified in the bid document is acceptable.

6.14 OPERATING MANUALS:

Upon delivery, Contractor shall provide comprehensive operational manuals, service manuals and schematic diagrams, if required by the Department. These may be provided in hard copy or electronically.

6.15 INSTALLATION:

The Contractor's price shall include delivery and, if requested at the time of quote/bid, installation of all equipment in a complete operating condition.

6.16 ACCEPTANCE (IF APPLICABLE):

6.16.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – Software is made available via a web link provided by the Licensor; there is no acceptance period for perpetual licenses.

6.16.2 **Engineered Systems and Hardware** – Acceptance is upon delivery.

6.16.3 **Cloud Services – Cloud services are provisions via a web link provided by the cloud service provider; there is no acceptance period for cloud services.**

6.17 RETURN POLICY:

All orders are non-cancellable and non-refundable.

6.18 INSPECTION OF SERVICES (IF APPLICABLE):

6.18.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to County covering the services under this Contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to County during Contract performance and for as long afterwards as the Contract requires.

6.18.2 County has the right to inspect and test all services called for by the Contract, to the extent practicable at all times and places during the term of the Contract. County shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

6.18.3 If any of the services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided hereunder ~~the Oracle Standard Terms and Conditions.~~ y:

6.18.3.1 **With regard to services performed by Oracle:**

**If any of the Oracle Cloud Services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided under Exhibit D ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.**

**If any of the Oracle ACS Services do not conform to Contract requirements, County is entitled to the remedies provided under Exhibit E ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**The parties agree that Oracle Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services will be provided in accordance with Oracle's Technical Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>.**

6.18.3.2 **With regard to professional services performed by Mythics:**

**Mythics professional services will be performed in accordance with a quoted Statement of Work that will be incorporated in the Contractor ordering documents. County remedies shall be as stated within these Contractor ordering documents.**

6.19 ORDERING AUTHORITY:

Any request for purchase shall be accompanied by a valid purchase order, issued by Office of Procurement Services, a Purchase Order issued by the using Department or direction by a Certified Agency Procurement Aid (CAPA) with a Purchase Card for payment.

6.20 NO MINIMUM OR MAXIMUM PURCHASE OBLIGATION:

This Contract does not guarantee any minimum or maximum purchases will be made. Orders will only be placed under this Contract when the County identifies a need and proper authorization and documentation have been approved.

6.21 BACKGROUND CHECK (IF REQUIRED BY PROJECT):

Contractors need to be aware that there may be multiple background checks (Sheriff's Office, County Attorney's Office, Courts as well as Maricopa County general government) to determine if the respondent is acceptable to do business with the County. This applies to (but is not limited to) the Contractor, subcontractors and employees.

6.22 SUSPENSION OF WORK: (THIS PROVISION SHALL NOT APPLY TO ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES)

The Procurement Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Procurement Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the County. No adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor. No request for adjustment under this clause shall be granted unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the Contract.

6.23 STOP WORK ORDER:

The Procurement Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 calendar days after a stop-work is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Procurement Officer shall either:

6.23.1 Cancel the stop work order; or

6.23.2 Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience clause of this Contract.

6.23.3 The Procurement Officer may make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule and/or Contract price, or otherwise, and the Contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if the Contractor demonstrates that the stop work order resulted in an increase in costs to the Contractor.

6.24 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

Maricopa County may terminate the Contract for convenience by providing sixty (60) calendar days advance notice to the Contractor.

6.25 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT:

The County may, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this Contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

6.25.1 Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this Contract or any extension;

6.25.2 Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this Contract; or

6.25.3 Perform any of the other provisions of this Contract.

The County's right to terminate this contract under these subparagraphs may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within ten (10) business days (or more if authorized in writing by the County) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

6.26 STATUTORY RIGHT OF CANCELLATION FOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

Notice is given that pursuant to A.R.S. § 38-511 the County may cancel any Contract without penalty or further obligation within three years after execution of the Contract, if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Contract on behalf of the County is at any time while the Contract or any extension of the Contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any other party to the Contract in any capacity or consultant to any other party of the Contract with respect to the subject matter of the Contract. Additionally, pursuant to A.R.S § 38-511 the County may recoup any fee or commission paid or due to any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting or creating the Contract on behalf of the County from any other party to the Contract arising as the result of the Contract.

6.27 CONTRACTOR LICENSE REQUIREMENT:

6.27.1 The Contractor shall procure all permits, insurance, licenses and pay the charges and fees necessary and incidental to the lawful conduct of his/her business, and as necessary complete any required certification requirements, required by any and all governmental or non-governmental entities as mandated to maintain compliance with and in good standing for all permits and/or licenses. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of existing and future trade or industry requirements, Federal, State and Local laws, ordinances, and regulations which in any manner affect the fulfillment of a Contract and shall comply with the same. Contractor shall immediately notify both Office of Procurement Services and the Department of any and all changes concerning permits, insurance or licenses.

6.27.2 Contractor furnishing finished products, materials or articles of merchandise that will require installation or attachment as part of the Contract, shall possess any licenses required. Contractor is not relieved of its obligation to obtain and possess the required licenses by subcontracting of the labor portion of the Contract. Contractors are advised to contact the Arizona Registrar of Contractors, Chief of Licensing, to ascertain licensing requirements for a particular contract. Contractor shall identify which license(s), if any, the Registrar of Contractors requires for performance of the Contract.

6.28 SUBCONTRACTING:

6.28.1 The Contractor may not assign to another contractor or subcontract to another party for performance of the terms and conditions hereof without the written consent of the County. All correspondence authorizing subcontracting must reference the Contract Number and identify the job project.

6.28.2 The subcontractor's rate for the job shall not exceed that of the Prime Contractor's rate, as bid in the pricing section, unless the Prime Contractor is willing to absorb any higher rates or the County has approved the increase. ~~The subcontractor's invoice shall be invoiced directly to the Prime Contractor, who in turn shall pass through the costs to the County, without mark up. A copy of the subcontractor's invoice must accompany the Prime Contractor's invoice.~~

6.29 AMENDMENTS:

All amendments to this Contract shall be in writing and approved/signed by both parties. Maricopa County Office of Procurement Services shall be responsible for approving all amendments for Maricopa County.

6.30 ADDITIONS/DELETIONS OF REQUIREMENTS:

The County reserves the right to add and/or delete materials and services to a Contract. If a service requirement is deleted, payment to the Contractor will be reduced proportionately, to the amount of service reduced in accordance with the bid price. If additional materials or services are required from a Contract, prices for such additions will be negotiated between the Contractor and the County.

6.31 STRICT COMPLIANCE:

Acceptance by County of a performance that is not in strict compliance with the terms of the Contract shall not be deemed to be a waiver of strict compliance with respect to all other terms of the Contract.

6.32 VALIDITY:

The invalidity, in whole or in part, of any provision of this Contract shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of the Contract.

6.33 SEVERABILITY:

The removal, in whole or in part, of any provision of this Contract shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of this Contract.

6.34 RIGHTS IN DATA:

The County shall have the use of data and reports resulting from a Contract without additional cost or other restriction except as may be established by law or applicable regulation. Each Party shall supply to the other Party, upon request, any available information that is relevant to a Contract and to the performance thereunder.

6.35 NON-DISCRIMINATION:

Contractor agrees to comply with all provisions and requirements of Arizona Executive Order 2009-09 including flow down of all provisions and requirements to any subcontractors. Executive Order 2009-09 supersedes Executive order 99-4 and amends Executive order 75-5 and may be viewed and downloaded at the Governor of the State of Arizona website (<http://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/cdm/singleitem/collection/execorders/id/680/rec/1>) which is hereby incorporated into this contract as if set forth in full herein. During the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee, client or any other individual in any way because of that person's age, race, creed, color, religion, sex, disability or national origin.

6.36 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION:

6.36.1 The undersigned (authorized official signing on behalf of the Contractor) certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that the Contractor, its current officers and directors;

6.36.1.1 are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from being awarded any contract or grant by any United States Department or Agency or any state, or local jurisdiction;

6.36.1.2 have not within three (3) year period preceding this Contract;

6.36.1.2.1 been convicted of fraud or any criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or as the result of performing a government entity (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract; and

6.36.1.2.2 been convicted of violation of any Federal or State antitrust statutes or conviction for embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property regarding a government entity transaction or contract;

6.36.1.2.3 are not presently indicted or criminally charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any criminal offenses in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or as the result of performing a government entity public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract; and are not presently facing any civil charges from any governmental entity regarding obtaining, attempting to obtain, or from performing any governmental entity contract or other transaction; and have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract had any public transaction (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

6.36.1.3 If any of the above circumstances described in the paragraph are applicable to the entity submitting a bid for this requirement, include with your bid an explanation of the matter including any final resolution.

6.36.2 The Contractor shall include, without modification, this clause in all lower tier covered transactions (i.e. transactions with subcontractors) and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions related to this Contract.

6.37 VERIFICATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH A.R.S. §41-4401 AND FEDERAL IMMIGRATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS:

6.37.1 By entering into the Contract, the Contractor warrants compliance with the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA using e-verify) and all other Federal immigration laws and regulations related to the immigration status of its employees and A.R.S. §23-214(A). The Contractor shall obtain statements from its subcontractors certifying compliance and shall furnish the statements to the Procurement Officer upon request. These warranties shall remain in effect through the term of the Contract. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall also maintain Employment Eligibility Verification forms (I-9) as required by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended from time to time, for all employees performing work under the Contract and verify employee compliance using the E-verify system and shall keep a record of the verification for the duration of the employee's employment or at least three (3) years, whichever is longer. I-9 forms are available for download at USCIS.GOV.

6.37.2 The County retains the legal right to inspect Contractor and subcontractor employee documents performing work under this Contract to verify compliance with paragraph 6.37.1 of this Section. Contractor and subcontractor shall be given reasonable notice of the County's intent to inspect and shall make the documents available at the time and date specified. Should the County suspect or find that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors are not in compliance, the County will consider this a material breach of the Contract and may pursue any and all remedies allowed by law, including, but not limited to; suspension of work, termination of the Contract for default, and suspension and/or debarment of the Contractor. All costs necessary to verify compliance are the responsibility of the Contractor.

6.38 INFLUENCE:

As prescribed in MC1-1203 of the Maricopa County Procurement Code, any effort to influence an employee or agent to breach the Maricopa County Ethical Code of Conduct or any ethical conduct may be grounds for Disbarment or Suspension under MC1-902.

An attempt to influence includes, but is not limited to:

6.38.1 A Person offering or providing a gratuity, gift, tip, present, donation, money, entertainment or educational passes or tickets, or any type of valuable contribution or subsidy,

6.38.2 That is offered or given with the intent to influence a decision, obtain a contract, garner favorable treatment, or gain favorable consideration of any kind.

If a Person attempts to influence any employee or agent of Maricopa County, the Chief Procurement Officer, or his designee, reserves the right to seek any remedy provided by the Maricopa County Procurement Code, any remedy in equity or in the law, or any remedy provided by this contract.

ABSOLUTELY NO CONTACT BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND ANY COUNTY PERSONNEL, OTHER THAN THE OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES, IS ALLOWED DURING THE SOLICITATION PROCESS UNLESS THE COMMUNICATION IS IN REGARDS TO PRE-EXISTING BUSINESS WITH THE COUNTY. ANY COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING THE SOLICITATION, ITS PARTICIPANTS OR ANY DOCUMENTATION PRIOR TO THE CONTRACT AWARD MAY BE GROUNDS FOR DISMISSAL OF THE RESPONDENT FROM THE EVALUATION PROCESS.

6.39 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLERBLOWER RIGHTS:

6.39.1 The Parties agree that this Contract and employees working on this Contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. § 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation;

6.39.2 Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. § 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Documentation of such employee notification must be kept on file by Contractor and copies provided to County upon request.

6.39.3 Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold (\$150,000 as of September 2013).

6.40 UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

By entering into this Contract the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Title 2, Subtitle A, Chapter II, PART 200—UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS contained in Title 2 C.F.R. § 200 et seq.

6.41 ACCESS TO AND RETENTION OF RECORDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF AUDIT AND/OR OTHER REVIEW:

6.41.1 In accordance with section MCI 371 of the Maricopa County Procurement Code the Contractor agrees to retain (physical or digital copies of) all books, records, accounts, statements, reports, files, and other records and back-up documentation relevant to this Contract for six (6) years after final payment or until after the resolution of any audit questions which could be more than six (6) years, whichever is latest. The County, Federal or State auditors and any other persons duly authorized by the Department shall have full access to, and the right to examine, copy and make use of, any and all said materials.

6.41.2 If the Contractor's books, records, accounts, statements, reports, files, and other records and back-up documentation relevant to this Contract are not sufficient to support and document that requested services were provided, the Contractor shall reimburse Maricopa County for the services not so adequately supported and documented.

6.42 AUDIT DISALLOWANCES:

If at any time it is determined by the County that a cost for which payment has been made is a disallowed cost, the County shall notify the Contractor in writing of the disallowance. The course of action to address the disallowance shall be at sole discretion of the County, and may include either an adjustment to future invoices, request for credit, request for a check or a deduction from current invoices submitted by the Contractor equal to the amount of the disallowance, or to require reimbursement forthwith of the disallowed amount by the Contractor by issuing a check payable to Maricopa County.

6.43 OFFSET FOR DAMAGES:

In addition to all other remedies at Law or Equity, the County may offset from any money due to the Contractor any amounts Contractor owes to the County for damages resulting from breach or deficiencies in performance of the Contract.

6.44 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION:

Any information obtained in the course of performing this contract may include information that is proprietary or confidential to the County. This provision establishes the Contractor's obligation regarding such information.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain procedures and controls that are adequate to assure that no information contained in its records and/or obtained from the County or from others in carrying out its functions (services) under the Contract shall be used by or disclosed by it, its agents, officers, or employees, except as required to efficiently perform duties under the Contract. The Contractor's procedures and controls at a minimum must be the same procedures and controls it uses to protect its own proprietary or confidential information. If, at any time during the duration of the Contract, the County determines that the procedures and controls in place are not adequate, the Contractor shall institute any new and/or additional measures requested by the County within fifteen (15) business days of the written request to do so.

Any requests to the Contractor for County proprietary or confidential information shall be referred to the County for review and approval, prior to any dissemination.

6.45 PUBLIC RECORDS:

Under Arizona law, all Contracts are public records and must be retained by the Records Manager at the Office of Procurement Services. Contracts shall be open to public inspection and copying after Contract award and execution, except for such Contracts or sections thereof determined to contain proprietary or confidential information by the Office of Procurement Services.

6.46 PRICES:

Contractor will make reasonable efforts to seek approval from Oracle to extend to County under this Contract prices that are no higher than those paid by any other customer for these or similar services.

6.47 INTEGRATION:

This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, proposals, communications, understandings, representations, or agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied.

6.48 RELATIONSHIPS:

6.48.1 In the performance of the services described herein, the Contractor shall act solely as an independent contractor, and nothing herein or implied herein shall at any time be construed as to create the relationship of employer and employee, co-employee, partnership, principal and agent, or joint venture between the County and the Contractor.

6.48.2 The County reserves the right of final approval on proposed staff for all Task Orders. Also, upon request by the County, the Contractor will be required to remove any employees working on County projects and substitute personnel based on the discretion of the County within two business days, unless previously approved by the County.

6.49 CHANGES:

In the event of a change to the distribution or reseller agreement between Contractor and Oracle, changes to the license definitions and rules and/or changes to Global Price Lists, Contractor may submit such changes as Oracle requires under Contractor' distribution in writing to the County for review. The County shall have thirty (30) days to accept or reject those changes. In the event the County accepts the new terms and conditions, the County shall notify Contractor in writing of such acceptance and the parties will negotiate and execute an Amendment to this Contract to incorporate such changes. If Contractor and the County cannot reach agreement to the proposed changes or the County fails to respond to Contractor request within thirty (30) days of receiving notice from Contractor, Contractor may terminate this Contract.

6.50 GOVERNING LAW:

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Arizona. Venue for any actions or lawsuits involving this Contract will be in Maricopa County Superior Court, Phoenix, Arizona.

6.51 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:

In the event of a conflict in the provisions of this Contract and the Oracle Standard Terms (**See Exhibits C, D, and E and F**) and Conditions the terms of this Contract shall prevail, except the Oracle Standard Terms and Conditions shall prevail where it pertains to the use of the Oracle products and services.

6.52 INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS:

The following are to be attached to and made part of this Contract:

6.52.1 Exhibit A, Pricing;

- 6.52.2 Exhibit B, Scope of Work;
- 6.52.3 Exhibit C, ~~Oracle Software Standard Terms and Conditions for Products and Services~~ **ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819;**
- 6.52.4 Exhibit D, ~~Oracle Cloud Services Terms and Conditions;~~ **ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818;**
- 6.52.5 Exhibit E, ~~Oracle Hardware Terms and Conditions~~ **ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819;**
- 6.52.6 ~~Exhibit F - ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES v190712-012323~~
- 6.52.7 Exhibit ~~F~~ G, Office of Procurement Services Contractor Travel and Per Diem Policy
- 6.52.8 **Exhibit H, Reseller Purchase and Invoice Process**
- 6.52.9 **Exhibit I – Professional Services Terms and Conditions**

NOTICES:

All notices given pursuant to the terms of this Contract shall be addressed to:

For County:

Maricopa County  
Office of Procurement Services  
ATTN: Contract Administration  
~~160 South 4<sup>th</sup> Avenue~~ **301 W. Jefferson St., Suite 700**  
Phoenix, Arizona 85003

For Contractor:

Mythics, ~~Inc.~~ **LLC.**  
ATTN: Contract Vehicle Management  
4525 Main Street  
Suite 1500  
Virginia Beach, VA 23462  
Email: [vehiclegmt@mythics.com](mailto:vehiclegmt@mythics.com)

6.53 **WRITTEN CERTIFICATION PURSUANT to A.R.S. § 35-393.01:**

**If Contractor engages in for-profit activity and has 10 or more employees, and if this agreement has a value of \$100,000 or more, vendor certifies it is not currently engaged in, and agrees for the duration of this agreement to not engage in, a boycott of goods or services from Israel. This certification does not apply to a boycott prohibited by 50 U.S.C. § 4842 or a regulation issued pursuant to 50 U.S.C. § 4842.**

6.54 **FORCED LABOR:**

- 6.54.1 **By submitting a bid for this solicitation and/or entering into a contract as a result of this solicitation, contractor agrees to comply with all applicable portions of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 35-394. Contracting; procurement; prohibition; written certification; remedy; termination; exception; definitions.**
- 6.54.2 **Contractor certifies that it does not currently, and agrees for the duration of the contract, that it will not use:**
  - 6.54.2.1 **The forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People’s Republic of China.**
  - 6.54.2.2 **Any goods or services produced by the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People’s Republic of China.**
  - 6.54.2.3 **Any contractors, subcontractors or suppliers that use the forced labor or any good or services produced by the forced labor of ethnic Uyghurs in the People’s Republic of China.**
- 6.54.3 **If contractor becomes aware during the term of the agreement that contractor is not in compliance with this paragraph, the contractor shall notify the County within five business days after becoming aware of the noncompliance. If the contractor fails to provide a written certification to the County that the contractor has remedied the noncompliance within 180 days after notifying the County of its noncompliance, then the agreement terminates, except that if the agreement termination date occurs before the end of the 180 days period, the agreement terminates on the agreement termination date.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract is executed on the date set forth above.

**CONTRACTOR**

Deonte J. Watters  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

Deonte J. Watters, CCMAP Director of Contracts  
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

4525 Main Street, Suite 1500, Virginia Beach, VA 23462  
ADDRESS

11/30/2018  
DATE

**MARICOPA COUNTY**

[Signature]  
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

DEC 12 2018  
DATE

**ATTESTED:**

[Signature]  
CLERK OF THE BOARD

DEC 12 2018  
DATE

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

[Signature]  
DEPUTY COUNTY ATTORNEY

December 6, 2018  
DATE

**EXHIBIT A**

**PRICING**

SERIAL 180233-RFP		
NIGP CODE: 20655		
RESPONDENT'S NAME:	Mythics, Inc. LLC.	
COUNTY VENDOR NUMBER:	VS0000003170	
ADDRESS:	4525 Main Street, Suite 1500, VA Beach, VA 23462	
P.O. ADDRESS:		
TELEPHONE NUMBER:	757-493-3010 757-226-7713	
FACSIMILE NUMBER:	757-266-0013	
WEB SITE:	www.mythics.com	
CONTACT (REPRESENTATIVE):	Dale Darr Anna Decker	
REPRESENTATIVE'S E-MAIL ADDRESS:	Dedarr_vehiclegmt@mythics.com	
	YES	NO
WILL ALLOW OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES TO PURCHASE FROM THIS CONTRACT	[X]	[ ]
PAYMENT TERMS. [X] NET 30 DAYS		

		Product Discount	Support Discount
<b>1.3.1 Perpetual License Recap</b>			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS		29%	22%
<b>1.3.2 Engineered Systems Recap</b>			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	20%	22%
<b>1.3.3 Hardware Recap</b>			
AVERAGE DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	19%	22%
<b>1.3.4 Cloud Services Recap</b>			
MINIMUM DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	30%	NA
<b>1.3.5 Professional Services Recap</b>			
	SEE TAB FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BY TASK ORDER ONLY		
<b>1.3.6 Support Services Recap</b>			
	SEE TAB FOR SUPPORT SERVICES BY TASK ORDER ONLY		
<b>1.3.7 Training Recap</b>			
AVERAGE DISCOUNTS	SEE TAB FOR DETAILED PRICING	26% 5% Eff. 01/01/22	NA
<b>1.3.8 Financing Recap</b>			
	BY TASK ORDER ONLY		

1.3.1	Perpetual Licenses Catalog Products	Insert Percentage Below	Insert Percentage Below
	Global Price List - shown in dark grey	Min. Discount for Licenses XX%	First Year Maintenance Percentage based on discounted license Cost
	<b>Technology Global Price List Products</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle Fusion Applications Component Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle E-Business Suite Applications Global Price List Component Pricing</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle Business Intelligence Applications Global Price List Component Pricing</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Peoplesoft Component Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>JD Edwards Component Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle Construction &amp; Engineering Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Siebel CRM Component Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle Application Integration Architecture Global Price List</b>	29%	22%
	<b>Oracle MySQL Subscriptions –*Eff. 5-1-20*</b>	28%	n/a
	<b>Oracle Linux and VM Services Global Price List-*Eff. 9-20-19*</b>	2%	n/a
	<b>Java SE Subscription Global Price List-*Eff. 9-20-19* Eff. 01/01/22</b>	2% 0.5%	n/a
	<b>Oracle Utilities Global Price List -*Eff. 5-17-2023</b>	2%	n/a

	ORACLE PRODUCTS TRANSACTION BANDS FOR PRODUCT	DISCOUNT END USER WITH BUDGET LESS THAN \$100 MILLION (applies only to applications and excludes Siebel CRM, Professional Edition, Primavera and SaaS offerings)	DISCOUNT END USER WITH BUDGET MORE THAN \$100 MILLION
	0-\$25000	46%	29%
	\$25000-\$100,000	46%	29%
	\$100,000-\$250,000	46%	29%
	\$250,000-\$1,000,000	47%	34%
	\$1,000,000- PLUS	48%	34%

<b>1.3.2 Engineered Systems Catalog Products</b>						
	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>
<b>Oracle Engineered Systems Global Price List</b>	<b>Min. Discount Eng Systems Hardware%</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Premier Support for Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Customer Data and Device Retention Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>Min. Discount for Licenses XX%</b>	<b>First Year SULS Percentage based on discounted license Cost</b>
<b>Hardware</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>		
<b>Engineered Systems Software</b>					<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>

<b>1.3.3 Hardware, Servers, Storage and Networking Catalog Products</b>							
		<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>	<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>
	<b>Global Price List - shown in dark grey</b>	<b>Min. Discount Hardware%</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Premier Support for Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>First Year Oracle Customer Data and Device Retention Percentage based on discounted Hardware Cost</b>	<b>Min. Discount for Licenses XX%</b>	<b>First Year SULS Percentage based on discounted license Cost</b>
	<b>Systems Hardware and Software Global Price List</b>						
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category L</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category U</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category V</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category X</b>	<b>35%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category Z</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>22%</b>
	<b>Oracle Hardware Category Y</b>	<b>2%</b>					

<b>1.3.4</b>	<b>Cloud Services Catalog Products</b>	
		<b>Insert Percentage Below</b>
	<b>Global Price List - shown in dark grey</b>	<b>Min. Discount for Service XX%</b>
	<b>Oracle Cloud Software as a Service (SaaS)</b>	
	<b>Oracle RightNow Global Price List</b>	<b>30%</b>
	<b>Oracle Taleo Cloud Service Global Price List</b>	<b>30%</b>
	<b>Oracle Fusion Cloud Service Global Price List</b>	<b>30%</b>
	<b>Oracle Cloud Platform as a Service and Infrastructure as a Service (PaaS and IaaS)</b>	
	<b>Oracle Cloud Platform as a Service and Infrastructure as a Service - Public Cloud Global Price List</b>	<b>0%</b>
	<b>Oracle Construction and Engineering Global Price List (CEGBU) (cloud eligible offerings)</b>	<b>2%</b>

<b>1.3.5</b>	<b>Consulting/Professional Services</b>										
	<b>All Professional Services work shall be by Task Order</b>										
	<b>Labor Rate(s)</b>										
<b>Labor Category</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Year 5</b>	<b>Year 6</b>	<b>Year 7</b>	<b>Year 8</b>	<b>Year 9</b>	<b>Year 10</b>	
Application Developer	\$ 137.89	\$ 140.65	\$ 143.46	\$ 146.33	\$ 149.26	\$152.54	\$155.90	\$163.69	\$171.88	\$180.47	
Associate Consultant	\$ 99.81	\$ 101.81	\$ 103.84	\$ 105.92	\$ 108.04 Eff. 3-22-23 \$96.93	\$99.06	\$101.24	\$106.30	\$111.62	\$117.20	
Consulting/Engineer	\$ 124.76	\$ 127.26	\$ 129.80	\$ 132.40	\$ 135.04 Eff. 3-22-23 \$130.80	\$133.68	\$136.62	\$143.45	\$150.62	\$158.15	
Director/Engineer	\$ 190.43	\$ 194.24	\$ 198.12	\$ 202.09	\$ 206.13	\$210.66	\$215.30	\$226.06	\$237.37	\$249.24	
Installation Engineer	\$ 124.76	\$ 127.26	\$ 129.80	\$ 132.40	\$ 135.04 Eff. 3-22-23 \$130.80	\$133.68	\$136.62	\$143.45	\$150.62	\$158.15	
Managing Principal Consultant	\$ 190.43	\$ 194.24	\$ 198.12	\$ 202.09	\$ 206.13	\$210.66	\$215.30	\$226.06	\$237.37	\$249.24	
Practice Director	\$ 216.69	\$ 221.02	\$ 225.44	\$ 229.95	\$ 234.55	\$239.71	\$244.98	\$257.23	\$270.09	\$283.60	
Practice Manager	\$ 204.29	\$ 208.38	\$ 212.54	\$ 216.79	\$ 221.13	\$225.99	\$230.97	\$242.52	\$254.64	\$267.37	
Principal Consultant	\$ 151.03	\$ 154.05	\$ 157.13	\$ 160.27	\$ 163.48	\$167.08	\$170.75	\$179.29	\$188.25	\$197.67	

**SERIAL 180233-RFP**

Project Manager /Engineer	\$ 169.27	\$ 172.66	\$ 176.11	\$ 179.63	\$ 183.22	<b>\$187.25</b>	<b>\$191.37</b>	<b>\$200.94</b>	<b>\$210.99</b>	<b>\$221.54</b>
Senior Consultant/Engineer	\$ 137.89	\$ 140.65	\$ 143.46	\$ 146.33	\$ 149.26	<b>\$152.54</b>	<b>\$155.90</b>	<b>\$163.69</b>	<b>\$171.88</b>	<b>\$180.47</b>
Senior Project Manager	\$ 192.61	\$ 196.46	\$ 200.39	\$ 204.40	\$ 208.49	<b>\$213.08</b>	<b>\$217.76</b>	<b>\$228.65</b>	<b>\$240.09</b>	<b>\$252.09</b>
Sr. Application Developer	\$ 151.03	\$ 154.05	\$ 157.13	\$ 160.27	\$ 163.48	<b>\$167.08</b>	<b>\$170.75</b>	<b>\$179.29</b>	<b>\$188.25</b>	<b>\$197.67</b>
Sr. Practice Director	\$ 229.82	\$ 234.42	\$ 239.10	\$ 243.89	\$ 248.76	<b>\$254.23</b>	<b>\$259.83</b>	<b>\$272.82</b>	<b>\$286.46</b>	<b>\$300.78</b>
Sr. Principal Consultant	\$ 210.13	\$ 214.33	\$ 218.62	\$ 222.99	\$ 227.45	<b>\$232.45</b>	<b>\$237.57</b>	<b>\$249.45</b>	<b>\$261.92</b>	<b>\$275.01</b>
Sr. Systems Engineer	\$ 210.13	\$ 214.33	\$ 218.62	\$ 222.99	\$ 227.45	<b>\$232.45</b>	<b>\$237.57</b>	<b>\$249.45</b>	<b>\$261.92</b>	<b>\$275.01</b>
Staff Consultant	\$ 124.76	\$ 127.26	\$ 129.80	\$ 132.40	\$ 135.04 Eff. 3-22-23 <b>\$130.80</b>	<b>\$133.68</b>	<b>\$136.62</b>	<b>\$143.45</b>	<b>\$150.62</b>	<b>\$158.15</b>
Systems Engineer	\$ 190.43	\$ 194.24	\$ 198.12	\$ 202.09	\$ 206.13	<b>\$210.66</b>	<b>\$215.30</b>	<b>\$226.06</b>	<b>\$237.37</b>	<b>\$249.24</b>

<b>Cloud Labor Categories Effective 3-22-2023</b>										
<b>Labor Category</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Year 5</b>	<b>Year 6</b>	<b>Year 7</b>	<b>Year 8</b>	<b>Year 9</b>	<b>Year 10</b>
<b>Cloud Associate Consultant</b>					<b>\$129.92</b>	<b>\$132.78</b>	<b>\$135.70</b>	<b>\$142.48</b>	<b>\$149.61</b>	<b>\$157.09</b>
<b>Cloud Staff Consultant</b>					<b>\$175.32</b>	<b>\$179.18</b>	<b>\$183.12</b>	<b>\$192.27</b>	<b>\$201.89</b>	<b>\$211.98</b>
<b>Cloud Senior Consultant</b>					<b>\$203.50</b>	<b>\$207.98</b>	<b>\$212.55</b>	<b>\$223.18</b>	<b>\$234.34</b>	<b>\$246.06</b>
<b>Cloud Lead Consultant</b>					<b>\$224.00</b>	<b>\$228.93</b>	<b>\$233.96</b>	<b>\$245.66</b>	<b>\$257.95</b>	<b>\$270.84</b>
<b>Cloud Principal Consultant I</b>					<b>\$258.30</b>	<b>\$263.98</b>	<b>\$269.79</b>	<b>\$283.28</b>	<b>\$297.44</b>	<b>\$312.32</b>
<b>Cloud Principal Consultant II</b>					<b>\$324.03</b>	<b>\$331.16</b>	<b>\$338.44</b>	<b>\$355.37</b>	<b>\$373.13</b>	<b>\$391.79</b>
<b>Cloud Senior Principal Consultant</b>					<b>\$360.04</b>	<b>\$367.96</b>	<b>\$376.06</b>	<b>\$394.86</b>	<b>\$414.60</b>	<b>\$435.33</b>
<b>Cloud Solutions Architect</b>					<b>\$391.43</b>	<b>\$400.04</b>	<b>\$408.84</b>	<b>\$429.28</b>	<b>\$450.75</b>	<b>\$473.29</b>
<b>Cloud Senior Solution Architect</b>					<b>\$413.22</b>	<b>\$422.31</b>	<b>\$431.60</b>	<b>\$453.18</b>	<b>\$475.84</b>	<b>\$499.63</b>

<b>Cloud Subject Matter Expert I</b>					\$441.45	\$451.16	\$461.09	\$484.14	\$508.35	\$533.77
<b>Cloud Subject Matter Expert II</b>					\$469.63	\$479.96	\$490.52	\$515.05	\$540.80	\$567.84
<b>Cloud Contracts Administrator</b>					\$131.49	\$134.38	\$137.34	\$144.21	\$151.42	\$158.99
<b>Cloud Project Manager I</b>					\$281.78	\$287.98	\$294.31	\$309.03	\$324.48	\$340.71
<b>Cloud Project Manager II</b>					\$300.57	\$307.18	\$313.94	\$329.64	\$346.12	\$363.43
<b>Cloud Program Manager</b>					\$319.34	\$326.37	\$333.55	\$350.22	\$367.73	\$386.12

<b>1.3.6</b>	<b>Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services</b>
	Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services fees are calculated as a factor of fees paid on net new licenses and/or hardware, renewal of services thereafter are priced based on a percentage increase over prior years fees and provided in accordance with then current Technical Support Policies.

Note: Oracle University offerings are governed by the Oracle University terms and conditions available at [education.oracle.com](http://education.oracle.com) and incorporated by reference.

1.3.7	Oracle Training and University Products
Oracle University Training Services	-
Customer Transaction Band	E-Business License and Technical Support Discounts (Enter Discount off of list price. List price detailed at <a href="http://www.oracle.com/education">www.oracle.com/education</a> )
\$0 – \$10,000	15%
\$10,001 – \$25,000	18%
\$25,001 – \$50,000	23%
\$50,001 – \$100,000	28%
\$100,001 – \$250,000	33%
\$250,001 +	38%

Eff. 01/01/22

<b>1.3.7</b>	
<b>Oracle Cloud Subscriptions</b>	<b>University Learning</b> 5% off of list price

<b>1.3.8</b>	<b>Financing Services</b>
All financing will be quoted by using a Task Order	

EFF. 11/01/23

**1.3.9**

**Modernization Services  
Patch Management as a Service (PMaaS)**

\*Bundle of Patch Management as a Service offerings, which includes, On Premises Patch Planning Annual Subscription, ODA Appliance Patch management Annual Subscription, Oracle DB Home Patch Management Annual Subscription, Oracle DB Instance Patch Management Annual Subscription.

\*\*Dependent upon purchase of On Premises Patch Planning Annual Subscription.

\*\*\* Dependent upon purchase of Oracle Cloud Patch Planning Annual Subscription.

<b>Service Name</b>	<b>Fixed Price (Yearly)</b>	<b>Service Description</b>
ODA & Database Patch Management Annual Subscription*	\$49,876.93	Planning and execution of up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 ODA, 1 Oracle Home, and 1 Oracle Database
On Premises Patch Planning Annual Subscription	\$31,683.52	Planning and process for up to 4 on prem patch cycles per year
ODA Appliance Patch management Annual Subscription**	\$12,074.92	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 ODA (HW Only)
Oracle DB Home Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$5,396.09	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Oracle DB Home
Oracle DB Instance Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$722.40	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Oracle DB Instance
Quarter Rack Exadata Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$28,002.63	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Quarter Rack Exadata
Half Rack Exadata Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$45,340.23	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Half Rack Exadata
Full Rack Exadata Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$74,717.83	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Full Rack Exadata
Oracle FMW Exadata Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$13,630.31	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 Oracle FMW Home
Oracle Linux OS Patch Management Annual Subscription**	\$963.20	Up to 12 patch cycles per year for 1 Oracle Linux OS
Oracle Cloud Patch Planning Annual Subscription	\$31,683.52	Planning and process establishment for up to 4 Oracle Cloud patch cycles per year.
Oracle Cloud DBaaS VM Annual Patch Management Subscription***	\$6,690.93	Up to 4 patch cycles per year for 1 OCI DBaaS Instance
Oracle Cloud Compute VM (Linux) Annual Patch Subscription***	\$963.20	UP to 12 Patch cycles per year for 1 OCI Compute VM (Linux)

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

#### **ORACLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

#### **1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

##### **1.1 MASTER AGREEMENT**

Maricopa County (herein “Lead Public Agency”) on behalf of itself and all states, local governments, school districts, **public** higher education institutions, and other government agencies in the United States of America (herein “Participating Public Agencies”) is awarding this contract to one or more qualified suppliers to enter into a Master Agreement for a complete line of Oracle Products, Services and Solutions (herein “Products and Services”).

ALL PRODUCTS OFFERED MUST BE NEW OR LIKE NEW, UNUSED, LATEST DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY.

##### **1.2 OBJECTIVES**

- 1.2.1 Provide a comprehensive competitively solicited Master Agreement offering Products and Services to Participating Public Agencies;
- 1.2.2 Establish the Master Agreement as a Supplier’s primary offering to Participating Public Agencies;
- 1.2.3 Achieve cost savings for Suppliers and Participating Public Agencies through a single competitive solicitation process that eliminates the need for multiple bids or proposals;
- 1.2.4 Combine the volumes of Participating Public Agencies to achieve cost effective pricing;
- 1.2.5 Reduce the administrative and overhead costs of Suppliers and Participating Public Agencies through state of the art ordering and delivery systems;
- 1.2.6 Provide Participating Public Agencies with environmentally responsible products and services.

##### **1.3 GENERAL DEFINITION OF PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES**

**Oracle Products, Services and Solutions:** Contractors are to provide the broadest possible selection of Oracle Products, Services and Solutions they offer. The intent of this contract is to provide Participating Public Agencies with products, services and solutions to meet their various needs. Therefore, the contractors should have demonstrated experience in providing the Products, Services and Solutions as defined in this Exhibit including but not limited to:

- 1.3.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – applications, database and options, business intelligent, middleware and any other perpetual license offered by Oracle.
- 1.3.2 **Engineered Systems** – integrated software and hardware systems offered by Oracle.
- 1.3.3 **Hardware, Servers, Storage and Networking** - any servers, storage and networking products offered by Oracle.
- 1.3.4 **Cloud Services** – Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) offered by Oracle.
- 1.3.5 **Consulting/Professional Services** – Consulting and integration services relating to Oracle products and services.

- 1.3.6 **Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services** – telephone technical support, premier support for systems and any other support services available from Oracle for license and hardware.
- 1.3.7 **Oracle Training and University Products** - Any related Oracle training including instructor lead classes and self-guided learning paths.
- 1.3.8 **Financing Services**– Financing services for orders and solutions.

1.4 INTENT:

The intent of this contract is to establish a nationwide purchasing agreement for the acquisition of Oracle products, services and solutions. The categories of descriptive examples in Section 2.12 are to provide a general, non-inclusive, description of the categories.

Other governmental entities under agreement with the County may have access to products or services provided hereunder (see Sections 3.15, 3.16 and Exhibit 6, MICPA.)

The County reserves the right to add additional contractors, at the County’s sole discretion, in cases where the currently listed contractors are of an insufficient number or skill-set to satisfy the County’s needs or to ensure adequate competition on any project or task order work

It is expected that contractors will provide binding written Task Orders to be approved by the using agency for all products or services to be purchased under this contract. If more than one contractor is awarded a contract the members at their discretion may request Task Orders from one or more contractors and select the Task Order that’s best meets their internal interests. .

2.0 **SCOPE OF WORK:**

- 2.1 Represent, sell, and service all the Oracle Products listed below (Section 2.12);
- 2.2 Be able to service local governments, states, school districts, and **public** higher education institutions in the United States of America, and other governmental agencies ~~and nonprofit organizations~~;
- 2.3 Have the resources to work with multiple entities at the same time;
- 2.4 Throughout the life of this contract, the successful Contractor shall maintain expertise, resources and capabilities to maintain an Oracle Platinum Partnership level.
- 2.5 Provide commercial hardware, software, services and solutions as ordered under the task order as a member of the Oracle Platinum Partner Network in good standing with all required distribution agreements;
- 2.6 Perform or have service delivery partners that can provide consulting, assessment, design, integration, installation and management of Services/Solutions at the task order level;
- 2.7 Perform a wide range of professional, technical support and engineering Services/Solutions to support the mission and objectives of Maricopa County and Participating Public Agencies as authorized buyers off this contract;
- 2.8 Provide maintenance support Services/Solutions
- 2.9 Provide project management support for each deliverable under the contract;
- 2.10 Provide project specific and overall contract performance reporting, as required.
- 2.11 Provide on-going marketing of the contract by aligning and traveling with the U.S Communities Program Managers, administrative and marketing personnel engaged in directly promoting the contract to Participating Public Agencies through agency meetings, direct mail, national publications, annual meetings and other such activities.

2.12 PRODUCTS AND SERVICES REQUIRED:

- 2.12.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – applications, database and options, business intelligent, middleware and any other perpetual license offered by Oracle.
- 2.12.2 **Engineered Systems** – integrated software and hardware systems offered by Oracle.
- 2.12.3 **Hardware, Servers, Storage, and Networking** - any servers, storage, and networking products offered by Oracle.
- 2.12.4 **Cloud Services** – Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) offered by Oracle.
- 2.12.5 **Consulting/Professional Services** – Consulting and integration services relating to Oracle products and services.
- 2.12.6 **Technical Support Services and/or Maintenance Support Services** – telephone technical support, premier support for systems and any other support services available from Oracle for license and hardware.
- 2.12.7 **Oracle Training and University Products** - Any related Oracle training including instructor lead classes and self-guided learning paths.
- 2.12.8 **Financing Services**– Financing services for orders and solutions.

2.13 STAFF EXPERIENCE:

- 2.13.1 For Maricopa County, full-time and part-time staff, proposed consultants and subcontractors who may be assigned direct work for this contract should be identified in any project Task Orders.

2.14 FACILITIES:

During the course of this Contract, the County may provide the Contractor’s personnel with adequate workspace for consultants and such other related facilities as may be required by Contractor to carry out its obligation enumerated herein.

2.15 TRAINING:

The Contractor shall provide a minimum of (To be determined for each Task Order) to completely train County personnel in the use and care of the equipment.

2.16 WARRANTY:

APPLICABLE ORACLE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL CONTROL.

**Exhibit C - ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

**Exhibit D - ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818.**

**Exhibit E - ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818 v032819.**

2.17 ACCEPTANCE:

- 2.17.1 **Perpetual Licenses** – Software is made available via a web link provided by the Licensor; there is no acceptance period for perpetual licenses.

2.17.2 **Engineered Systems and Hardware** – Acceptance is upon delivery.

2.17.3 **Cloud Services – Cloud services are provisions via a web link provided by the cloud service provider; there is no acceptance period for cloud services.**

### 3.0 **PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

#### 3.1 DELIVERY:

3.1.1 Delivery shall be made within 48 hours after receipt of order (ARO) or as agreed with using agency.

3.1.2 Exceptions to delivery schedule will be special order items that must be identified.

3.1.3 Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain material on the open market in the event Contractors fail to make delivery and charge any price differential to the Contractor.

3.1.4 Delivery shall be F.O.B. Destination, Freight Prepaid.

#### 3.2 EXPEDITED DELIVERY:

3.2.1 If the Using Agency determines that rush shipping or other alternate shipping is required, it shall notify the Contractor. The Contractor shall determine any additional costs associated with such delivery terms and communicate that cost to the County.

3.2.2 The County shall not advise the Contractor to proceed with an expedited shipment until acceptable terms are agreed upon and a purchase order is issued. Upon agreeing to the additional costs, the Using Agency shall advise the Contractor to proceed.

3.2.3 Upon receipt of material(s) and invoicing, the County shall ensure that any additional charges are in compliance with and do not exceed agreed to costs. The County shall retain all documents related to these costs within the agency purchase file.

#### 3.3 SHIPPING DOCUMENTS:

A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall include the following:

3.3.1 Contract Serial number.

3.3.2 Contractor's name and address.

3.3.3 Using Agency name and address.

3.3.4 Using Agency purchase order number.

3.3.5 A description of product(s) shipped, including item number(s), quantity (ies), number of containers and package number(s), as applicable.

#### 3.4 PERFORMANCE:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to meet the proposed performance requirements. Maricopa County reserves the right to obtain services on the open market in the event the Contractor fails to perform and any price differential will be charged against the Contractor.

#### 3.5 SHIPPING CHARGES:

3.5.1 Shipping costs will be borne by the Contractor. FOB: Destination.

3.5.2 Exceptions to normal shipping charges:

Expedited freight will be pre-paid by the Contractor and added to invoice if the normal shipping schedule does not meet County requirements. These requirements will be made in writing to the contractor.

3.6 PACKAGING/PACKING:

Unless otherwise stated, commercial packages and packing, suitable for the type, size, and kind of product, commonly used in the industry for the purpose, so constructed as to ensure acceptance and safe delivery, at the lowest rate, to the point of delivery specified in the bid document is acceptable.

3.7 OPERATING MANUALS:

Upon delivery, Contractor shall provide comprehensive operational manuals, service manuals and schematic diagrams, if required by the Department. These may be provided in hard copy or electronically.

3.8 INSTALLATION (If required):

The Contractor's price shall include delivery and installation of all equipment in a complete operating condition.

3.9 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT:

3.9.1 Contractor shall endeavor to maintain the personnel proposed in their proposal throughout the performance of this Contract. In the event that Contractor personnel's employment status changes, Contractor shall provide County a list of proposed candidates with equivalent experience. Under no circumstances is it acceptable for the implementation schedule to be impacted by a personnel change on the part of the Contractor.

3.9.2 Contractor shall not reassign any key personnel without the express consent of the County.

3.9.3 County reserves the right to immediately remove from its premises any Contractor personnel it determines is a risk to County operations.

3.9.4 County reserves the right to request the replacement of Contractor personnel at any time, for any reason. Said requested removal shall not be subject to part ~~3.9.1~~ 3.11.1 of this section.

3.10 TRAINING:

The Contractor shall provide training services as needed, depending on the product or service purchased, to completely train County personnel in the use and care of the equipment. All training shall take place on-site at Maricopa County.

3.11 MAINTENANCE (If Required):

The Contractor shall provide for maintenance under this Contract upon acceptance of materials by the Department.

3.12 USAGE REPORT:

The Contractor shall furnish the County a usage report, upon request, delineating the acquisition activity governed by the Contract. The format of the report shall be approved by the County and shall disclose the quantity and dollar value of each contract item by individual unit.

3.13 BACKGROUND CHECK:

Bidders/proposers need to be aware that there may be multiple background checks (Sheriff's Office, County Attorney's Office, Courts as well as Maricopa County general government) to determine if the respondent is acceptable to do business with the County. This applies to (but is not limited to) the company, subcontractors and employees and the failure to pass these checks shall deem the respondent non-responsible.

3.14 STRATEGIC ALLIANCE for VOLUME EXPENDITURES (\$AVE):

The County is a member of the \$AVE cooperative purchasing group. \$AVE includes the State of Arizona, many Phoenix metropolitan area municipalities, and many K-12 unified school districts. Under the \$AVE Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, and with the concurrence of the successful Respondent under this solicitation, a member of \$AVE may access a contract resulting from a solicitation issued by the County. If you do not want to grant such access to a member of \$AVE, please so state in your proposal. In the absence of a statement to the contrary, the County will assume that you do wish to grant access to any contract that may result from this Request for Proposal.

3.15 INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENTS (ICPA's):

County currently holds ICPA's with numerous governmental entities. These agreements allow those entities, with the approval of the Contractor, to purchase their requirements under the terms and conditions of the County Contract. It is the responsibility of the non-County government entity to perform its own due diligence on the acceptability of the Contract under its procurement rules, processes and procedures.

~~EXHIBIT C~~

~~ORACLE SOFTWARE STANDART TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES:~~



**ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES  
US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818**

THESE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAM AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("SOFTWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE SOFTWARE STCs SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE SOFTWARE STCs ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

**A. Definitions**

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products owned or distributed by Oracle which you have ordered, program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to annual technical support services which you have ordered.

**B. Rights Granted**

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.



## EXHIBIT C

**C. Ownership and Restrictions**

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation. Such third party technology is licensed to you under the terms of the third party technology license agreement specified in the program documentation and not under the terms of the contract or these Software STCs.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- make the programs or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program, license or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software; or
- disclose results of any program benchmark tests.

**D. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies**

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

**FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE: (A) THE CORRECTION OF PROGRAM ERRORS THAT CAUSE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT SUCH BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER YOU MAY END YOUR PROGRAM LICENSE AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PROGRAM LICENSE DISTRIBUTED TO YOU; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THOSE SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE TO YOU.**

## EXHIBIT C

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE ABOVE ITEMS, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## E. Technical Support

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Software STCs. Bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support for any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, ("SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies to the contrary, you may discontinue technical support at the end of any current technical support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate technical support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate technical support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had technical support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the technical support fee for the new support period. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if technical support lapsed, then the technical support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual technical support fee you paid for the relevant program; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program, then the annual technical support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

## EXHIBIT C

**F. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider", which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

- o notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- o gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- o gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid for it. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Oracle's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Oracle may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and the Software STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

This section provides Your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

**G. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE SOFTWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR**

## EXHIBIT C

**THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.****H. Other**

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Software STCs.

**3. Accessibility**

The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 Level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at [www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility](http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility) for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at [accessible\\_ww@oracle.com](mailto:accessible_ww@oracle.com). In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of telephone numbers is available at <https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory>. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

**4. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6).**

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at [oracle.com](http://oracle.com). Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance

## EXHIBIT C

with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs. You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licensed and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Software STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice, and no more than once annually, Contractor may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Contractor's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information and permit Contractor to report the audit results to Oracle. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Contractor shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Contractor prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

**EXHIBIT C**

11. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.
12. Source code may be delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.
13. Programs and service deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.
14. For software (i) that is part of Programs, Operating Systems, Integrated Software or Integrated Software Options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from <https://oss.oracle.com/sources/> or <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.
15. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit B. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.
16. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A.
17. If any document incorporated by reference into these Software STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your license rights or technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

**EXHIBIT C**

**ORACLE LICENSE DEFINITIONS AND RULES v120117**

The following are Oracle's standard License Definitions and Rules, some of which by their very nature may not apply to the Oracle products and services in your order. Nevertheless, the definitions for the terms enumerated herein shall control for the purposes of any order for Oracle products and/or services.



**Compensated Individual:** is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the Programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, Your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

**Computer:** is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Computer license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer. For the purposes of Computer licenses for the Oracle Health Science Integration Engine Program, a communication point is an interface to an input system (e.g., a clinical laboratory system in a hospital or healthcare setting) or to an output system (e.g., a healthcare data repository).

**5 Concurrent Users:** is defined as five concurrent users where each Concurrent User is an individual who is authorized by You to access the Program concurrently with other individuals at any given time.

**Concurrent Connection:** is defined as each connection to a Sorduct/Datalink. A Sorduct/Datalink is defined as an interface that renders the Infor software operable for use with Micros Applications.

**Concurrent Users:** is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Program. Concurrent Users shall be only customers or prospective customers of Yours, and shall not be business partners, or employees of Yours.

**Connected Device:** is defined as each unique device (a) that transmits data to or receives data from Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services and (b) that does not require any human interaction or human input to execute Oracle application business logic or to update Oracle application tables. Devices include, but are not limited to, sensors, meters, RFID readers, and barcode scanners. Devices may be connected directly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services, or may be connected indirectly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services through a gateway device or a third-party communications service. A device may be uniquely identified as being the endpoint of communication of data to or from an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service, or may be uniquely identified by its explicit registry with an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service.

**Connected Instance:** is defined as the configuration between Oracle Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand and the Oracle CRM On Demand instance's web service endpoint. For each Oracle CRM On Demand instance so configured, an additional Connected Instance is required.

**Connector:** is defined as each connector connecting the software product with a third party product. A unique connector is required for each distinct third party product that the software product is required to interface.

**Connector Pack:** is defined as a collection of connectors as specified in the Program Documentation for the applicable Connector Pack. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which any of the connectors in the pack may be copied, installed and used.

**SM Cost of Goods Sold:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

**CPU:** is defined as a chip that contains a collection of one or more cores on which the Program is running. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip counts as 1 CPU.

**Custom Suite User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the application Programs included in the applicable Custom Applications Suite which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Customer:** is defined as the customer entity specified on Your order. The Programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to Your customers, partners, or Your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of computers on which such Programs may be copied, installed and used.

**Customer Accounts:** is defined as each unique Customer Account, designated by a unique account number, for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such accounts.

**Oracle Customer Data & Device Retention Service:** is defined as a service for which the description may be found in the Technical Support Policies section (Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies) at [www.oracle.com/contract](http://www.oracle.com/contract) and which is incorporated by reference.

**Customer Record:** is defined as each unique Customer Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

**10,000 Daily Average Transactions:** is defined as ten thousand unique transactions (including but not limited to sales transactions, return transactions, exchange transactions, loyalty transactions, deal transactions, gift card transactions, inventory transactions, petty cash transactions, and administrative transactions) that are processed by the Program in a single 24 hour period. The daily transaction volume is calculated as the daily average over the prior 12 month period.

**Developer User / Developer / Developer Seat:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. With respect to Developer Users only, such users may create, modify, view and interact with the Programs and documentation.

**Disk Drive:** is defined as a spinning media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

**Electronic Order Line:** is defined as the total number of distinct order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Program from any source (not manually entered by licensed users) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDI/XML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

**Employee:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program.

**Employee for HCM:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees for HCM and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees for HCM: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program. Employees for HCM may only use the licensed Programs with Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name.

**Employee User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Enterprise Employee:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Enterprise Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Program. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the number of Enterprise Employees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Employees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Employees is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Employees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Employees as of such date.

~~**Enterprise Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student:** is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise FTE Students. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise FTE Students exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise FTE Students is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise FTE Students. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of such date.~~

~~**Enterprise Trainee:** is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Trainees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise Trainees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Trainees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Trainees is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Trainees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Trainees as of such date.~~

~~**Enterprise \$M in Cost of Goods Sold:** Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold as of such date.~~

~~**Enterprise \$M in Freight Under Management:** \$M Freight Under Management is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid). The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management as of such date.~~

~~**Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of Your gross budget reflected in an audited statement from Your external accounting firm. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget as of such date.~~

~~**Enterprise \$M in Revenue:** Enterprise \$M in Revenue is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year. The value of these Program~~

**Licenses** is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M in Revenue as of such date.

**Expense Report:** is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by Internet Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.

**Faculty User:** is defined as an active teaching member of the faculty for an accredited academic institution; such user may only use the Programs for academic and non-commercial use.

**Field Technician:** is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by You, including the dispatchers, to the field using the Programs.

**Flash Drive:** is defined as a solid state media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

**\$M Freight Under Management:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments, from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid).

**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student:** is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.

**25,000 Gift Cards:** is defined as twenty-five thousand value cards (gift or stored) that are generated by the Program during a 12 month period.

**Guest Cabin:** is defined as a guest cabin onboard a cruise ship managed by the Program. You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard each cruise ship managed by the Program and the licensed quantity of Guest Cabin licenses may not be shared across multiple cruise ships.

For the purposes of the Cruise Fleet Management, Cruise Crew Management, Cruise Materials Management HQ and Sub-HQ Programs, You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard all ships or vessels in the fleet that are managed by the Program.

**Guest Room:** is defined as the number of guest rooms managed by the Program.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality SuiteS Interfaces Programs, a unique Guest Room license is required for each distinct product with which an Oracle Hospitality SuiteS Program is required to interface. For example, a customer requiring interfaces of an Oracle Hospitality SuiteS Program with three distinct products must have three separate Guest Room licenses.

**Hosted Named User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.

**Oracle Hospitality Consulting Services:** are defined as services for which the description may be found in the Oracle Hospitality Global Business Unit ("Micros") Consulting Service Descriptions section at [www.oracle.com/contract](http://www.oracle.com/contract) and which is incorporated by reference.

**Hospitality Suite:** is defined as an entertainment space that typically includes, but is not limited to, a kitchenette, restroom, table and seats within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program.

**Installation Services, Start-Up Packs and Configuration/Upgrade Services:** is defined as a service(s) for which the description may be found in the Advanced Customer Support Services section at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts) and which is incorporated by reference.

**Instance:** is defined as a single database environment. Test, production, and development environments are considered three separate instances that must each be licensed.

For the purposes of the Oracle Banking API Infrastructure Program, Instance is defined as the environments (production and non-production) used to run the Oracle Banking API Program.

**Interface:** is defined as each interface connecting the Oracle Program with a third party product. A unique Interface license is required for each distinct third party product with which the Oracle Program is required to interface.

**Inventory Location:** is defined as a dedicated physical inventory space used by vendors to store their inventory within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program. Each dedicated physical inventory space must be counted as one Inventory Location.

**1K Invoice Line:** is defined as one thousand invoice line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of 1K Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional 1K Invoice Line licenses from Oracle.

**IVR Port:** is defined as a single caller that can be processed via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. You must purchase licenses for the number of IVR Ports that represent the maximum number of concurrent callers that can be processed by the IVR system.

**Oracle Java SE Subscription and Oracle Java SE Desktop Subscription:** are defined as the right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) in accordance with the applicable metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support (limited to the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s)), for the term specified on the ordering document. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support is provided under the Oracle Software technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified subscription term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s).

**Kitchen Display Client:** is defined as a device that is used to display and monitor the status of ordered items. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

**Learning Credits:** may be used to acquire education products and services offered in the Oracle University online catalogue posted at <http://www.oracle.com/education> under the terms specified therein. Learning credits may only be used to acquire products and services at the list price in effect at the time You order the relevant product or service, and may not be used for any product or service that is subject to a discount or a promotion when You order the relevant product or service. The list price will be reduced by applying the discount specified to You by Oracle. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the previous three sentences, learning credits may also be used to pay taxes, materials and/or expenses related to Your order; however, the discount specified above will not be applied to such taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are valid for a period of 12 months from the date Your order is accepted by Oracle, and You must acquire products and must use any acquired services prior to the end of such period. You may only use learning credits in the country in which You acquired them, may not use them as a payment method for additional learning credits, and may not use different learning credits accounts to acquire a single product or service or to pay related taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are non-transferable and non-assignable. You may be required to execute standard Oracle ordering materials when using learning credits to order products or services.

**\$M in Managed Assets:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (4) Book value of non-earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the Program.

including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the Program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

**Managed Resource:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. In addition, Your employees, contractors, partners and any other individual or entity managed by the Programs shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Managed Resource licenses required.

**Member Record:** is defined as each unique customer loyalty Program Member Record managed by the Program. 100K Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

**Merchandise:** is defined as a unique item or SKU of a consumer good.

**Module:** is defined as each production database running the Programs.

**Monitored User:** is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics Program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time. Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics Program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User. For the purposes of the Usage Accelerator Analytics Program, every user of Your licensed CRM Sales application Program must be licensed. For the purposes of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics Program, all of Your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, Preventive Controls Governor, and Governance, Risk, and Compliance Controls Suite, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the Program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications / Programs) users (individuals) that the Program monitors.

**MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition Annual Subscription, MySQL Enterprise Edition Annual Subscription and MySQL Standard Edition Annual Subscription:** are defined as the right to use the specified Program(s) in accordance with the applicable license metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support for the specified Program(s) and for MySQL Community Edition for the term specified on the order. MySQL Community Edition refers to MySQL that is licensed under the GPL license. Software Update License & Support for MySQL Community Edition does not include updates of any kind. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You must obtain a subscription license for all servers where MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition are deployed. If You obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for any servers where MySQL Community Edition is deployed, then You must also purchase a subscription license for all of such servers for which You have obtained Oracle Software Update License & Support services. You may obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for the MySQL Community Edition subscription licenses at any level (e.g., at the MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition level, at the MySQL Enterprise Edition level and/or at the MySQL Standard Edition level). At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install all applications, tools, and binaries provided to You under the applicable non-Community Edition license (e.g., the license for MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition). If You do not renew a subscription, You will not receive any updates (including patches or subsequent versions) and You may also be subject to reinstatement fees if You later choose to reactivate Your subscription.

**Named User Plus:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. A non human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the Programs, if such devices can access the

Programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the Programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Database, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the users of the Program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

With respect to the following Programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database, Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications and Oracle Test Starter Kit for Utilities (Load Testing), each emulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the users of the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experience Insight and Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the users of the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every queue/topic is counted as a user. For multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all users, for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, only the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Mobile Suite Client Runtime and Mobile Application Framework, only the end users of each Application Developed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required, regardless of the choice of the mobile application development tool or the framework used to build the Application Developed.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only users of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Java SE Desktop Subscription, the term "server" refers to a desktop computer.

Network Device: is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

**Non-Employee User - External:** is defined as an individual, who is not Your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Oracle Financing Contract:** is a contract between You and Oracle (or one of Oracle's affiliates) that provides for payments over time of some or all of the sums due under Your order.

**Order Lines:** is defined as the total number of order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer order or quote and may also be automatically generated by the Oracle Configurator. You may not exceed the licensed number of Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Order Line licenses from Oracle.

**1,000 Page Views:** is defined as 1,000 Page Views per Month, where one Page View means one visit by a unique internet user to a particular page on a website.

**Partner Organization:** is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in developing, marketing and selling Your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

**Person:** is defined as Your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of Your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

**Physical Servers:** is defined as each physical server on which the Programs are installed.

**PIN Entry Device (PED):** is defined as an electronic hardware device that is used in a debit, credit or smart card-based transaction to accept and encrypt the cardholder's personal identification number (PIN).

**Ported Number:** is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

**POS Client:** is defined as a device that is used to record any part of a sales transaction or related end-user functionality such as workstation reporting, cash management, engagement, table management or manager operations. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Guest Access POS and Device Client Program, a POS Client is a guest access control method that includes, but is not limited to, turnstiles, gates and swing doors that are managed by the Program. For each guest access control method, both entrance and exit points must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required. For example, each turnstile must be counted as two POS Clients (one for entrance and one for exit).

**Processor:** shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle Programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by Your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by Your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contract>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed Program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processing licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle Programs with Standard Edition 2, Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of WebCenter Enterprise Capture Standard Edition, Java SE Subscription, Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the Program (other than Standard Edition One Programs or Standard Edition Programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running

the Program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle Healthcare Data Repository, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base Programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed Program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed Program; under these licenses You may also install and/or run the licensed Program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the processors on which the Program that is being managed/monitored are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the processors running the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Application Management Pack for Utilities and Application Management Pack for Taxation and Policy Management, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Replay Pack and Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that supports the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Information PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache Program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every 25 queues/topics are counted as a Processor. In the instance of multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle ATG Web Commerce Search, only the processors on which queries are processed must be counted. You do not need to count processors on which the Program is running for indexing content in configured content sources as long as the foregoing is the only use of the Program on all the processors installed in a given server.

**Project:** is defined as a scheduled stage gate process plan in operation.

**Property:** is defined as a location with a single physical address.

**500,000 Queries Per Day:** is defined as five hundred thousand queries from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) to the production MDXC engine, including but not limited to: text searches; changes to facet (refinement); and page up/down through results (any text box query, change in facet selection, change in results viewed). Queries that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed queries. You may also use the programs for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

**\$M in Revenue:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

**\$M Revenue Under Management:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the Programs are used.

**Record:** The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record, which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL\_SYSTEM\_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. \*-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records stored in the Case Hub Program. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S\_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For the purposes of the Site Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique site database records stored in the RES\_SITES\_B table of the Site Hub Program. A site database record is a unique site (e.g., an asset, a building, part of a building (such as a store or a franchise within a store, an ATM, etc.)) stored in the Site Hub Program.

For the Programs listed above, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts> for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the purposes of the Oracle Data Relationship Management Program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that You choose to manage within the Program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

For the purposes of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs, a record is defined as a unique business entity or company record stored as Supplier in the AP\_SUPPLIERS table of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs.

For the purposes of the Life Sciences Customer Hub Program, a record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in such Program. A customer database record is a unique physician (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub Program.

**1000 Records:** is defined as 1000 cleaned records (i.e., rows) that are output from a production data flow of the Data Quality for Data Integrator Program.

**Registered User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. Registered Users shall be business partners and/or customers and shall not be Your employees.

**250,000 Requests Per Day:** is defined as two hundred fifty thousand requests from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) in the production systems. Requests that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed requests. You may also use the Program for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

For the purposes of the following Program: ATG Web Commerce, requests for the full ATG pipeline at the ATG DynamoHandler in the Servlet Pipeline made by web browsers or via web service calls in the production systems, including, but not limited to: JSP page requests; Ajax requests; REST service requests; SOAP service requests; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce, requests to the production WebCenter Sites or production WebCenter Sites Satellite Server Programs for page or page fragments, JSP page requests, REST service requests, SOAP service requests or web service calls by browsers or external application must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Endeca Experience Manager, requests at the production Assembler and Presentation API, including but not limited to: any page request for Experience Manager; any single submitted query for the Search Engine (text box queries, selection or changes in facet selection); page requests by an application (e.g. ATG Web Commerce); direct requests from web browsers; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

**Retail Register:** is defined as any device designed to record any part of a sales transaction.

For purposes of the Oracle Retail Xstore Office Program, the licensed quantity purchased must at a minimum be equal to or greater than the number of Retail Registers on which the Oracle Retail Xstore Point of Service Program is installed and/or running.

**Retail Store:** is defined as any location where two or more people are employed to generate revenue by selling goods and services to customers.

**Retail Wireless Device:** is defined as a detached device that accesses the Program. Examples of wireless devices include but are not limited to, scanners, RF devices, PDAs.

**Revenue Center:** is defined as a logical reporting as configured within a Location. For example, a restaurant that keeps its reports and configuration separate from its bar and its room service would require 3 Revenue Center licenses (one for the restaurant, one for the bar and one for room service).

**RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®):** are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

**Rule Set:** is defined as a data rules file containing content for a given country in order to perform data quality functions optimized for that country.

**Servers:** is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Server license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer.

For the purposes of Acme Packet Programs, a Server in a virtual environment is defined as a virtual machine image.

**Service Order Line:** is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from Oracle.

**1,000 Sites:** is defined as one thousand unique sites added to Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12 month period. Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes are listed as records in the Site Characteristics View and the Billing Group View of a Multi-Site Quote. A Site record is uniquely defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields. A single Site (as defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields Site) that is added to multiple Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12-month period shall be only counted once.

**Sockets:** is defined as a slot that houses a chip (or a multi-chip module) that contains a collection of one or more cores. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip (or multi-chip module) shall count as a single socket. All occupied sockets on which the Program is installed and/or running must be licensed.

**Oracle Solaris Premier Subscription for Non-Oracle Hardware per socket:** is defined as the right to use the Oracle Solaris Programs (as defined below) on hardware not manufactured by or for Sun/Oracle, and to receive Oracle Premier Support for Operating System services (limited to the Oracle Solaris Programs), for the term specified in the ordering document. "Oracle Solaris Programs" refers to the Oracle Solaris operating system and the separately licensed third party technology (as defined below). The Oracle Solaris Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement. The Oracle Solaris Programs may include or be distributed with certain separately licensed components that are part of Java SE ("Java SE"). Java SE and all components associated with it are licensed to You under the terms of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products, and not under the agreement. A copy of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products can be found at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts).

This subscription is available only for a server that is certified by Oracle and listed on the Hardware Compatibility List (HCL) at <http://www.oracle.com/ush/olsd/techsupport/hcl/index.html>. You must obtain a subscription license for each socket in the server. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Premier Support for Operating System services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for this subscription.

If Your order specifies "1 - 4 socket server" then You may only use the subscription on a server with not more than 4 sockets. If Your order specifies "6+ socket server" then You may use the subscription for servers with any number of sockets.

**Store:** is defined as a physical store location which sells goods or services that utilize one Point-of-Sale (POS) system. If a physical store location has multiple POS systems, then each POS system must be counted as a Store.

**Stream:** is defined as a concurrent backup or restore job to a tape, disk or cloud target. For tape targets (which would be a physical tape drive (e.g., T10000D or LTO6) or a virtual tape drive), each configured tape drive within the Oracle Secure Backup domain must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For disk targets, each concurrent job defined per Oracle Secure Backup disk pool must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For Cloud based targets utilizing the Oracle Secure Backup Cloud Module, each parallel Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

**Subscriber:** is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by You for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If Your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. \$1,000 increment of Your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in Your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

**Suite:** is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

**Sun Ray Device:** is defined as the Sun Ray computer on which the Program is running.

**System:** is defined as a single configuration environment. Test, production, and development configurations are considered three separate systems that must each be licensed.

**Tape Drive:** is defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan. For cloud based backups, Oracle counts each parallel stream or Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel as equivalent to a tape drive.

**Tape Library Slot:** is defined as a physical slot location within a tape library where each slot accepts a single tape cartridge.

#### Technical Support

For purposes of the ordering document, technical support consists of annual technical support services You may have ordered for the Programs. If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated in this agreement, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported Programs during the period for which fees for technical support have been paid. You should review the policies prior to entering into the ordering document for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

Technical support is effective upon the effective date of the ordering document unless otherwise stated in Your order. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle.

Software Update License & support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with Your order may be renewed annually and, if You renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same Programs, for the first and second renewal years the fee for SULS, will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If Your order is fulfilled by a member of Oracle's partner Program, the fee for SULS for the first renewal year will be the price quoted to You by Your partner; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees.

If You decide to purchase technical support for any license within a license set, You are required to purchase technical support at the same level for all licenses within that license set. You may decomport a subset of licenses in a license set only if You agree to terminate that subset of licenses. The technical support fees for the remaining licenses will be priced in accordance with the technical support policies in effect at the time of termination. Oracle's license set definition is available in the current technical support

~~policies. If You decide not to purchase technical support, You may not update any unsupported Program licenses with new versions of the Program.~~

~~**Telephone Number:** is defined as each unique telephone number for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such telephone numbers.~~

~~**Terabyte:** is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.~~

~~**SB in Total Assets:** is defined as one billion U.S. dollars of Your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" as disclosed in Your annual report and/or regulatory filings.~~

~~**Trainee:** is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program.~~

~~**Transaction:** is defined as each set of interactions that is initiated by an application user recorded by Oracle Enterprise Manager to capture availability and performance metrics used in calculating service levels. For example, the following set of interactions would represent one transaction: login, search customer, log out.~~

~~**Transaction Services Client:** is defined as a device that is used to receive data from an external source to record a sales transaction (e.g., a device in a coffee shop that is used by customers to enter their sandwich orders). If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.~~

~~For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Symphony Transaction Services Program, devices that are used to send property or revenue center configuration to an external source must be counted as Transaction Services Clients. For example, if a digital signage provider wants to display menu item information (e.g., price, name, etc.) on a menu board behind the counter and the menu board system requests that a device provides a list of the menu items and prices that are available for purchase, then that device must be licensed as Transaction Services Client.~~

~~**UPK Developer:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.~~

~~**UPK Module:** is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.~~

~~**Video Wrapper:** is defined as a standardized container that acts as a file system for video assets installed per site. Examples of video wrapper formats include GXF, MXF, OP1A, AVI, Quicktime and LXF.~~

~~**Wireless handset:** is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.~~

~~**Workstation:** is defined as the client computer from which the Programs are being accessed, regardless of where the Program is installed.~~

#### ~~Term Designation~~

~~**1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Year Terms:** A Program license specifying a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Term shall commence on the effective date of the order and shall continue for the specified period. At the end of the specified period the Program license shall terminate.~~

**Licensing Rules for Oracle Technology Programs and Oracle Business Intelligence Applications**

**Failover:** Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the Programs listed on the US Oracle Technology Price List, which may be accessed at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/pricing/price-lists/index.html>, includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are arranged in a cluster and share one disk array. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. In addition, only one failover node per clustered environment is at no charge for up to ten separate days even if multiple nodes are configured as failover. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. When licensing options on a failover environment, the options must match the number of licenses of the associated database. Additionally, when licensing by Named User Plus, the user minimums are waived on one failover node only. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately. In a failover environment, the same license metric must be used for the production and failover nodes when licensing a given clustered configuration.

**Testing:** For the purpose of testing physical copies of backups, Your license for the Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition, Standard Edition or Standard Edition One) includes the right to run the database on an unlicensed computer for up to four times, not exceeding 2 days per testing, in any given calendar year. The aforementioned right does not cover any other data recovery method - such as remote mirroring - where the Oracle Program binary files are copied or synchronized.

You are responsible for ensuring that the following restrictions are not violated:

- Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on servers that have a maximum capacity of 2 sockets. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on a maximum of 2 one-socket servers. In addition, notwithstanding any provision in Your Oracle license agreement to the contrary, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 16 CPU threads at any time. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 8 CPU threads per instance at any time. If You purchase Named User Plus (NUP) licenses, You must maintain a minimum of 10 NUP per server.
- If you are licensing the Oracle database Program, you may not create or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of data formats included in or produced by that Program; the foregoing includes a prohibition on reverse engineering of code, data structures, file formats or memory formats included in or produced by that Program or use of any tools or products that have been derived from the reverse engineering of that Program or those data formats.
- Exadata Database In-Memory may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- Exadata Multitenant may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include WebLogic Server Clustering.
- Business Intelligence Standard Edition One can only be licensed on servers that have the ability to run a maximum of 2 sockets. The data sources for BI Server and BI Publisher are limited to the included Oracle Standard Edition One, one other database, and any number of flat file sources such as CSV, and XLS. You may use Oracle Warehouse Builder Core ETL to pull data from any number of data sources but You must use only the included Oracle Standard Edition One as the target database.
- Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may not be used on a standalone basis or as a standalone ETL tool. The Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may be used with any data source provided the target(s) are: (i) the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications), (ii) the underlying platforms on which the Oracle Business Intelligence Extended Edition Program, Oracle Business Intelligence Standard Edition One or associated components of those Business Intelligence applications Programs run, or (iii) a staging database for any of the foregoing. Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may also be used where the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications) are the source and non-Oracle Business Intelligence application Programs are the target, provided, that users do not use Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters to transform the data.
- With respect to the Java SE Advanced and Java SE Suite Programs, You may not create, modify, or change the behavior of, or authorize Your users to create, modify, or change the behavior of, classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as "java", "javax", "sun" or "oracle" or any variation of the aforementioned naming conventions. The installation and auto-update processes for these Programs transmit a limited amount of data to Oracle (or its service provider) about those specific processes to help Oracle understand and optimize them. Oracle does not associate the data with personally identifiable information. You can find more information about the data Oracle collects at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. Additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the Programs are set forth at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

- Programs that contain "for Oracle Applications" in the Program name are limited use Programs. These limited use Programs may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain the following prefixes in the Program name: Oracle Fusion, Oracle Communications\*, Oracle Documaker, Oracle Easeca\*, Oracle Knowledge, Oracle Media, Oracle Retail\*, Oracle Enterprise Taxation\*, Oracle Tax, Oracle Utilities\*, Oracle Financial Services\*, Oracle FLEXCUBE, Oracle Levelus, Oracle Mantas, Oracle Healthcare\*, Oracle Health Sciences, Oracle Argus, Oracle Legal, Oracle Insurance, Oracle Primavera, Oracle Hospitality, Oracle XBRI, and Oracle Relate. For those prefixes designated above with a "\*" not all Programs with that prefix are eligible for use with the "for Oracle Applications" limited use Programs. For a list of excluded Programs please review the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. Notwithstanding anything above, Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Extended Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name provided that the Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management Programs are the only Programs configured to run against the database instance Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the Oracle Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition, Oracle Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Product Lifecycle Analytics Programs. Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the following Programs provided that the Oracle Fusion Applications are the only data source: Oracle Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics; Oracle Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Project Analytics. Any use of limited use Programs containing "for Oracle Applications" by other Oracle applications or third party applications is not permitted.
- Oracle BPEL Process Manager Option for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are enabled/initiated within the eligible Oracle Applications. Business Processes defined in BPEL are allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within the Business Process access an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database, data warehouse or an Essbase OLAP cube if: (i) the transaction database is an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database itself or an extraction, in whole or in part, of an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database, without transformation (query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database that is not an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database requires a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition), or (ii) the data warehouse is a pre-packaged eligible Oracle Applications data warehouse, with any customizations necessary to reflect customizations made in the eligible Oracle Applications, and restricted only to the eligible Oracle Applications sources (query, reporting and analysis against extensions to the data warehouse drawn from source systems not supported by the pre-packaged data warehouses require a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (iii) the dimensions of each Essbase OLAP Cube are sourced from eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only as an embedded runtime for eligible Oracle Applications or to deploy customizations to an eligible Oracle Application. The WebLogic global datasource or one of the WebLogic application datasources must be configured to access the schema of an eligible Oracle Application.
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied data integration jobs and customization of the supplied jobs is allowed. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of use that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: adding new jobs that support different applications, new schemas, or previously unsupported application modules.
- Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable integration, business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other non-eligible Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Usage of SOA composites (including but not limited to Rules, Mediator, XSLT transforms, BPEL processes, Spring components, Workflow services and OWSM security policies) is allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within each composite accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter and the invocation is part of a flow that is either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Oracle Service Bus (OSB) usage is allowed as long as each service deployed accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used only to surface eligible Oracle Application(s) and custom applications (collectively, "eligible applications"). Surfacing any third-party applications, including other applications from Oracle, requires a license for Oracle WebCenter Portal. Multiple eligible applications may be surfaced in a single portal instance provided that a WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications license exists for each eligible application surfaced in the portal. WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used to integrate the various WebCenter services (e.g., wikis, blogs, and discussions) into an application context, as well as to build out custom workflows and notifications between the eligible application and WebCenter Portal components. The content management features of the Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle

Applications Program may be used to store and manage documents created outside of the eligible application provided that such documents are related to the eligible application or to the application context.

- Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may be used to create and modify imaging searches, to modify pre-packaged imaging application document types, and to create and modify input mappings to imaging applications. Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may also be used to invoke web service application programming interfaces (API's) from Oracle Application workflows. A license for WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications is required to define new document types for the management of images unrelated to a pre-packaged Oracle Applications integration, to develop custom workflows, and to invoke APIs from custom workflows or custom application integrations.
- Oracle Identity and Access Management Suite Plus for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform associated actions for users of and within the eligible Oracle Applications. The Programs may be used to do the following: (1) add, delete, modify, and manage user identities and roles in the eligible Oracle Applications; (2) provide web access management and single sign-on into eligible Oracle Applications; (3) provide data storage or virtualization to data storage of user identities and user identity related information or authentication and authorization policies for eligible Oracle Applications; (4) provide federated single sign-on to eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle Coherence Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used within the same Java Virtual Machine as the eligible Oracle Application components.
- Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied integration jobs. Customization of the Oracle supplied integration jobs is allowed if necessitated by (i) customizations of the source application or of the target application or (ii) for performance tuning of the GoldenGate configuration. Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may not be used (i) for data replication to non-Oracle databases or (ii) by other Oracle applications or (iii) by third party applications for any type of data integration or replication purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of other uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: replicating data to non-Oracle databases (including MySQL), adding new source or target schemas, adding unsupported application modules to source or target schemas, supporting other replication topologies (e.g., active-active or multi-master) or adding anything not supplied by Oracle.
- The license for the Hyperion Planning Plus Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. The Oracle Data Integrator for Oracle Business Intelligence Program may be used to load data from any data source provided that the target database is the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Planning Plus Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.
- The license for the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 25 Named Users Plus per Processor:

- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition
- NoSQL Database Enterprise Edition
- Times Ten In-Memory Database
- Rdb Enterprise Edition
- CODASYL DBMS
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition
- GoldenGate
- GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database
- GoldenGate for Mainframe
- GoldenGate Veridata
- GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services
- GoldenGate for Big Data
- GoldenGate Foundation Suite
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications

- GoldenGate for Oracle Applications
- Exedea Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications

If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 10 Named User Plus per Processor:

- Java SE Advanced
- Java SE Suite
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition
- WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition
- WebLogic Suite
- Web Tier
- Coherence Standard Edition One
- Coherence Enterprise Edition
- Coherence Grid Edition
- TopLink and Application Development Framework
- GlassFish Server
- Internet Application Server Standard Edition\*
- Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition\*
- API Gateway
- BPEL Process Manager
- WebLogic Integration
- Service Registry
- Enterprise Repository
- Forms and Reports
- Managed File Transfer
- Tuxedo
- Event Processing
- SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Unified Business Process Management Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Business Process Management Standard Edition
- Application Adapters
- Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter
- Integration Adapter for SAP R/3
- Integration Adapter for JD Edwards World
- Integration Adapter for Siebel
- Cloud Adapter
- B2B for RosettaNet
- B2B for EDI
- Healthcare Adapter
- B2B for ebXML
- WebCenter Suite Plus
- WebCenter Portal
- WebCenter Content
- WebCenter Sites
- WebCenter Sites Satellite Server
- WebCenter Universal Content Management
- WebCenter Imaging
- WebCenter Forms Recognition
- WebCenter Enterprise Capture
- WebCenter Distributed Capture
- WebCenter Real-Time Collaboration
- WebCenter Sites Mobile Option
- Enterprise Identity Services Suite

- Identity Governance Suite
- Access Management Suite Plus
- Retirement Server
- Retirement Server Security Module
- Beehive Enterprise Collaboration Server

\*The Named User Plus Minimum does not apply if the Program is installed on a one-processor machine that allows for a maximum of one user per Program.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Oracle Database Personal Edition Program, You may only have a maximum of one Named User Plus per database.
- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Business Intelligence Standard Edition One Program, You may only have a maximum number of fifty Named User Plus licenses.
- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Technology Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for Applications

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for ATG Applications

- The Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Administrator Program may only be used in conjunction with either the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program and/or the Oracle ATG Web Knowledge Manager Program. You may, however, expand Your data model to include other information provided the additional information supplements information already included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program or in the Oracle ATG Knowledge Manager Program.
- The Cognos BI Consumer Bundle is included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and is comprised of (a) one (1) reporting engine for anonymous viewers consisting of no more than two (2) processors and four (4) total cores, (b) unlimited anonymous report viewer seat licenses, (c) one (1) Named BI Web Administrator seat license and one (1) Named BI Professional Report Author seat license. Any additional seat licenses must be licensed separately by purchase of Oracle ATG Web Commerce BI Administrator seat licenses at an additional cost and are not included in any enterprise-wide or similar license.

#### Licensing Rules for DIVA Programs

**Failover:** Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: Oracle DIVA Programs (Oracle DIVArchive Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Audit Connectivity, Oracle DIVArchive Application Filtering, Oracle DIVArchive Storage Plan Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Export / Import, and Oracle DIVArchive Automatic Data Migration) includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

#### Licensing Rules for JD Edwards Applications

- The Foundation Program contains the development foundation environment/toolkit. You understand and acknowledge that any software Program developed with the functionality of the development foundation environment/toolkit is subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement. You will defend and indemnify Oracle against any claims by third parties for damages (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees) arising out of any computer Programs generated by You utilizing the development tools included in the Programs. ORACLE DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY THAT THE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAMS WILL GENERATE COMPUTER PROGRAMS WITH THE CHARACTERISTICS OR SPECIFICATIONS DESIRED BY YOU OR THAT SUCH GENERATED COMPUTER PROGRAMS WILL BE ERROR FREE.



Licensing Rules for Oracle E-Business Suite Applications

- Please be advised that only a subset of the products included on an Applications NLS Supplement Media Pack have been translated. For existing supported customers, My Oracle Support has information on which products have been translated for the supported languages (<https://support.oracle.com>). For new or unsupported customers, please contact Your Oracle Account Manager for this information.
- The option Activity Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Activity Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Cruise Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Data Foundation for Cruise Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Cruise Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Food and Beverage Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Hotels Applications

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation Programs may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Hotel Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Standard Program is limited to 55 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Lite Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Resort Edition Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.

- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Small Business Edition Program is limited to 18 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
  - The following Programs may only be used with the Oracle Hospitality OPERA Programs: Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Premium, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Standard, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Lite and Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Central Office Systems. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs only. You may not add new schemas or unsupported applications.
  - You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Hospitality Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at [lms.oracle.com/contracts](http://lms.oracle.com/contracts).
- Licensing Rules for PeopleSoft Applications**
- Your use of the Campus Self-Service and Student Administration components within the Campus Solutions Program is subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in the NAS Software Supplement located at [lms.oracle.com/contracts](http://lms.oracle.com/contracts).
- Licensing Rules for Primavera Applications**
- For the purposes of the following Primavera Programs: Earned Value Management, Evolve, SureTrak, Contractor and P3 Project Planner, You acknowledge that You have both read and understand the limited Software Update License & Support services that are available for these Programs, as described in Oracle's Technical Support Policies.
  - For purposes of the Primavera SureTrak and Primavera P3 Project Planner Programs, You acknowledge that the agreement delivered to You with these Programs, and not the end user license agreement contained in the product installation, governs the end user's use of these Programs.
  - For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management and Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
  - For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera Contract Management Web Services and Primavera Contract Management, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- Licensing Rules for Oracle Retail Programs**
- The Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program may only be used with the Oracle Retail Point of Service Program, the Oracle Retail Back Office Program, the Oracle Retail XStore Point of Service Program and the Oracle Retail XStore Office Program. Any use of the Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program by other Oracle Programs or third party programs is not permitted.
- Licensing Rules for Siebel Applications**
- For the Siebel Branch Teller Services Program, Siebel Internet Banking Services Program, Siebel Retail Finance Foundation Services Program and the Siebel Financial Transactions Workbench Program, You may use third party tools to (a) create materials or (b) modify the materials identified as Sample Screen Code and Process Templates in the Program Documentation, all in accordance with the Program Documentation, and provided that such materials or modified materials shall be used solely with Your licensed use of such Programs. You shall not limit in any way Oracle's right to develop, use, license, create derivative works of, or otherwise freely exploit the Programs, ancillary Programs, Program Documentation, or any other materials provided by Oracle, or to permit third parties to do so.
  - The Siebel Details Program includes a license for 20 Concurrent Users that authorizes You to use the Program on only one Computer for a maximum of 20 Concurrent Users at any given time. A "Concurrent User" is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users may only be Your existing customers or Your prospective customers, and may not be Your business partners or Your employees.
  - The Siebel Marketing Server Program is licensed on a Computer basis together with the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program. A "Customer Record" is defined as each unique Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

- The Siebel Pharma Marketing Server is licensed on the basis of the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program together with the number of Brands that You may manage using the Program. A "Brand" is defined as a named product offering that corresponds to a specific molecular entity, including multiple dosage forms and multiple strengths for the same molecular entity.
- The Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Application Users is licensed on a Computer basis with a limitation on the number of Application Users. An "Application User" is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.
- The users or processors of the Siebel Web Channel Program may access a maximum of 15 Objects. An "Object" is defined as each data entity within the Business Object Layer of the Programs that is defined in the Siebel Tools Program.
- The Siebel Data Quality License may only be used with Oracle Master Data Management or Oracle CRM deployments.

#### Licensing Rules for Systems Software Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: StorageTek QFS, StorageTek QFS Client, Oracle Hierarchical Storage Manager, StorageTek Automated Cartridge System Library Software (ACSL5), includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

#### Licensing Rules for Programs Licensed per UPK Module

- Oracle grants to You a non-exclusive, nontransferable license for Your UPK Developer(s) to: (i) use those User Productivity Kit ("UPK") Programs licensed as UPK modules (collectively referred to as "UPK content") only as necessary to create and provide training solely for Employees and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; (ii) make an unlimited number of copies of the UPK content only as necessary to create and provide training solely to Employees and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; and (iii) develop modifications and customizations to the UPK content, if applicable, all subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, provided all copyright notices are reproduced as provided on the original. You represent and warrant that You have a valid license for the underlying Program(s). You are prohibited from reselling or distributing the UPK content to any other party or using the UPK content other than as explicitly permitted in this agreement. Oracle represents that the UPK content and any content created by You using the UPK content contains valuable proprietary information. Oracle retains title to all portions of the UPK content and any copies thereof. You shall use UPK content modifications created by You solely for Your internal use in accordance with the terms of this agreement. You may provide access to and use of the UPK content only to those third parties that are licensed as Application Users and that: (a) provide services to You concerning Your use of the UPK content; (b) have a need to use and access the UPK content; and (c) have agreed to substantially similar non-disclosure obligations imposed by You as those contained in this agreement. Application and Employee User(s) of UPK Programs may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

#### Licensing Rules for MySQL Programs

- The MySQL Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement.

EXHIBIT C

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE  
<http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts>

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

**EXHIBIT C**  
**ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819**

EXHIBIT C



ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES  
US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819

THESE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAM AND/OR SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("SOFTWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE SOFTWARE STCs SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE SOFTWARE STCs ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

**A. Definitions**

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products owned or distributed by Oracle which you have ordered, program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to annual technical support services which you have ordered.

**B. Rights Granted**

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

## EXHIBIT C

**C. Ownership and Restrictions**

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation. Such third party technology is licensed to you under the terms of the third party technology license agreement specified in the program documentation and not under the terms of the contract or these Software STCs.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- make the programs or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software; or
- disclose results of any program benchmark tests.

**D. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies**

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

**FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE: (A) THE CORRECTION OF PROGRAM ERRORS THAT CAUSE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT SUCH BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER YOU MAY END YOUR PROGRAM LICENSE AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PROGRAM LICENSE DISTRIBUTED TO YOU; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THOSE SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES PROVIDED BY ORACLE TO YOU.**

## EXHIBIT C

TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE ABOVE ITEMS, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

**E. Technical Support**

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Software STCs. Bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies to the contrary, you may discontinue technical support at the end of any current technical support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate technical support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate technical support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had technical support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the technical support fee for the new support period. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if technical support lapsed, then the technical support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual technical support fee you paid for the relevant program; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program, then the annual technical support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

## EXHIBIT C

**F. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider", which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

- o notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- o gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- o gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid for it. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Oracle's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Oracle may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and the Software STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

This section provides Your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

- G. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE SOFTWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR**



## EXHIBIT C

## THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

## H. Other

1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.

2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Software STCs.

## 0. Accessibility

The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at [www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility](http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility) for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at [accessible\\_ww@oracle.com](mailto:accessible_ww@oracle.com). In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of telephone numbers is available at <https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory>. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

## 1. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6).

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at [oracle.com](http://oracle.com). Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance



## EXHIBIT C

with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Software STCs.

5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs. You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licensed and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.

7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Software STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.

8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.

9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice, and no more than once annually, Contractor may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Contractor's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information and permit Contractor to report the audit results to Oracle. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Contractor shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Contractor prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

## EXHIBIT C

11. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.

12. Source code maybe delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Software STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.

13. Programs and service deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.

14. For software (i) that is part of Programs, Operating Systems, Integrated Software or Integrated Software Options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from <https://oss.oracle.com/sources/> or <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

15. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit A. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

16. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein. You may access the current version of the License Definitions and Rules at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

17. If any document incorporated by reference into these Software STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your license rights or technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.

EXHIBIT C

EXHIBIT A

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE

<http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts>

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES TERMS AND CONDITIONS**



**ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
v041818**

THESE ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES US COMMUNITIES (“USC”) SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS (“CLOUD STCS”) SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE CLOUD SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE “CONTRACTOR”). THESE CLOUD STCS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE CLOUD STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACT.

**A. Definitions**

“You” and “Your” refers to the ordering activity that has ordered Oracle Services from an authorized distributor (“Contractor”) under the Contract.

The term “Contract” refers to the Contractor’s US Communities contract.

The term “Oracle Software” means any software agent, application or tool that Oracle makes available to You for download specifically for the purpose of facilitating Your access to, operation of, and/or use with, the Services.

The term “Program Documentation” refers to the user manuals, help windows, readme files for the Services and any Oracle Software. You may access the documentation online at <http://oracle.com/contracts> or such other address specified by Oracle.

The term “Service Specifications” means the following documents, as applicable to the Services under Your order: (a) the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, the Program Documentation, the Oracle service descriptions, and the Data Processing Agreement described in these Cloud STCs; (b) Oracle’s privacy policies; and (c) any other Oracle documents that are referenced in or incorporated into Your order as required by the Contractor. The following do not apply to any non-Cloud Oracle service offerings acquired in Your order, such as professional services: the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, Program Documentation, and the Data Processing Agreement. The following do not apply to any Oracle Software: the Cloud Hosting and Delivery Policies, Oracle service descriptions, and the Data Processing Agreement.

The term “Third Party Content” means all software, data, text, images, audio, video, photographs and other content and material, in any format, that are obtained or derived from third party sources outside of Oracle that You may access through, within, or in conjunction with Your use of, the Services. Examples of Third Party Content include data feeds from social network services, rss feeds from blog posts, Oracle data marketplaces and libraries, dictionaries, and marketing data. Third party content includes third-party sourced materials accessed or obtained by Your use of the Services or any Oracle-provided tools.

The term “Users” means for Services, those employees, contractors, and end users, as applicable, authorized by You or on Your behalf to use the Services in accordance with these Cloud STCs and Your order. For Services that are specifically designed to allow Your clients, agents, customers, suppliers, or other third parties to access the Services to interact with You, such third parties will be considered “Users” subject to the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order.

The term “Your Content” means all software, data (including Personal Data as that term is defined in the Data Processing Agreement), text, images, audio, video, photographs, non-Oracle or third party applications, and other content and material, in any format, provided by You or any of Your Users that is stored in, or run on or through, the Services. Services under these Cloud STCs, Oracle Software,

## EXHIBIT D

other Oracle products and services, and Oracle intellectual property, and all derivative works thereof, do not fall within the meaning of the term "Your Content". Your content includes any Third Party Content that is brought by You into the Services, by Your use of the Services or any Oracle provided tools.

### B. Use of Services

Upon Contractor's acceptance of Your order, Oracle will make the Oracle services listed in Your order (the "Services") available to You pursuant to these Cloud STCs and Your order. Except as otherwise stated in these Cloud STCs or Your order, You have the non-exclusive, worldwide, limited right to use the Services during the period defined in Your order (the "Service Period"), solely for Your internal business operations. You may allow Your Users to use the Services for this purpose and You are responsible for Your Users' compliance with these Cloud STCs and the order.

The Service Specifications describe and govern the Services. During the Services Period, Oracle may update the Services and Service Specifications (with the exception of the Data Processing Agreement as described below) to reflect changes in, among other things, laws, regulations, rules, technology, industry practices, patterns of system use, and availability of Third Party Content. Oracle updates to the Services or Service Specifications will not materially reduce the level of performance, functionality, security or availability of the Services during the Services Period of Your order.

You may not, and may not cause or permit others to: (a) use the Services to harass any person; cause damage or injury to any person or property; publish any material that is false, defamatory, harassing or obscene; violate privacy rights; promote bigotry, racism, hatred or harm; send unsolicited bulk e-mail, junk mail, spam or chain letters; infringe property rights; or otherwise violate applicable laws, ordinances or regulations; (b) perform or disclose any benchmarking or availability testing of the Services; (c) perform or disclose any performance or vulnerability testing of the Services without Oracle's prior written approval, or perform or disclose network discovery, port and service identification, vulnerability scanning, password cracking or remote access testing of the Services; or (d) use the Services to perform cyber currency or crypto currency mining ((a) through (d) collectively, the "Acceptable Use Policy"). In addition to other rights that Oracle has in these Cloud STCs and Your order, Oracle has the right to take remedial action if the Acceptable Use Policy is violated, and such remedial action may include removing or disabling access to material that violates the policy.

### C. Ownership Rights and Restrictions

You and Your licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights in and to Your Content. Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the Services, derivative works thereof, and to anything developed or delivered by or on behalf of Oracle under Your order.

You may have access to Third Party Content through use of the Services. Unless otherwise stated in Your order, all ownership and intellectual property rights in and to Third Party Content and the use of such content is governed by separate third party terms between You and the third party.

You grant Oracle the right to host, use, process, display and transmit Your Content to provide the Services pursuant to and in accordance with these Cloud STCs and Your order. You have sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of Your Content, and for obtaining all rights related to Your Content required by Oracle to perform the Services.

You may not, and may not cause or permit others to: (a) modify, make derivative works of, disassemble, decompile, reverse engineer, reproduce, republish, download or copy any part of the Services (including data structures or similar materials produced by programs); (b) access or use the Services to build or support, directly or indirectly, products or services competitive to Oracle; or (c) license, sell, transfer, assign, distribute, outsource, permit timesharing or service bureau use of, commercially exploit, or make available the Services to any third party except as permitted by these Cloud STCs or Your order.

## EXHIBIT D

### D. Term and Termination

Services shall be provided for the Services Period defined in Your order, unless earlier suspended or terminated in accordance with these Cloud STCs. These Cloud STCs will continue to govern any order for the duration of the Services Period of such order.

If You order Services that are designated in the Service Specifications or Your order as Services that will be automatically extended, such Services will NOT automatically be extended for an additional Services Period of the same duration. To extend the Services, You must provide Contractor with written notice no later than thirty (30) days prior to the end of the applicable Services Period of Your intention to renew such Services and You execute an order modification or enter into a new order to renew such Services. The preceding sentence shall not apply if Contractor provides You with written notice no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the applicable Services Period of its intention not to renew such Services.

Oracle may suspend Your or Your Users' access to, or use of, the Services if Oracle believes that (a) there is a significant threat to the functionality, security, integrity, or availability of the Services or any content, data, or applications in the Services; (b) You or Your Users are accessing or using the Services to commit an illegal act; or (c) there is a violation of the Acceptable Use Policy. When reasonably practicable and lawfully permitted, Oracle will provide You with advance notice of any such suspension. Oracle will use reasonable efforts to re-establish the Services promptly after Oracle determines that the issue causing the suspension has been resolved. During any suspension period, Oracle will make Your Content (as it existed on the suspension date) available to You. Any suspension under this paragraph shall not excuse You from Your obligation to make payments under these Cloud STCs or Your order.

If Oracle, the Contractor, or You breach a material term of Your order, including these Cloud STCs, and fails to correct the breach within 30 days of written specification of the breach, then a nonbreaching party may terminate the order under which the breach occurred. If Contractor terminates the order as specified in the preceding sentence, You must pay within thirty (30) days all amounts that have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Services under such order plus related taxes and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the nonbreaching parties may agree in their sole discretion to extend the thirty (30) day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if You are in default under Your order or Your contract (including these Cloud STCs) with Contractor, You may not use those Services ordered.

You may terminate the Contract or Your order at any time without cause by giving Contractor 30 days' prior written notice of such termination. Termination of the Contract will not affect orders that are outstanding at the time of termination. Those orders will be performed according to their terms as if the Contract and these Cloud STCs were still in full force and effect. However, those orders may not be renewed or extended subsequent to termination of the Contract.

For a period of no less than 60 days after the end of the Services Period of an order, Oracle will make Your Content (as it existed at the end of the Services Period) available for retrieval by You. At the end of such 60-day retrieval period, and except as may be required by law, Oracle will delete or otherwise render unrecoverable any of Your Content that remains in the Services. Oracle's data deletion practices are described in more detail in the Service Specifications.

Provisions in these Cloud STCs that survive termination or expiration of the Contract are those relating to limitation of liability, indemnification, payment and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

### E. Fees and Taxes

Fees paid for Services performed are non-refundable, except as provided in these Cloud STCs or Your order. Fees for Services offerings are invoiced in arrears of the service performance. Fees for Services listed in an order are exclusive of taxes and expenses.

**EXHIBIT D**

You agree and acknowledge that You have not relied on the future availability of any services, programs or updates in executing Your order; however, the preceding does not relieve Oracle of its obligation during the Services Period to deliver services that You have ordered per the terms of these Cloud STCs.

**F. Nondisclosure**

By virtue of Your order and these Cloud STCs, Oracle, the Contractor and You may disclose to each other information that is confidential ("Confidential Information"). Confidential information shall be limited to the terms and pricing under these Cloud STCs and Your order, Your Content residing in the Services, and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

A party's Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.

Subject to applicable law, Oracle, the Contractor and You each agree not to disclose each other's Confidential Information to any third party other than as set forth in the following sentence for a period of five years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party; however, Oracle will protect the confidentiality of Your Content residing in the Services for as long as such information resides in the Services. Each party may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees, agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than required under these Cloud STCs, and each party may disclose the other party's Confidential Information in any legal proceeding or to a governmental entity as required by law. Oracle will protect the confidentiality of Your Content resident in the Services in accordance with the Oracle security practices defined as part of the Service Specifications applicable to Your order.

The parties acknowledge and agree that You and these Cloud STCs are subject to applicable freedom of information or open records law. Should You receive a request under such law for Oracle's Confidential Information, You agree to give Oracle adequate prior notice of the request and before releasing Oracle's Confidential Information to a third party, in order to allow Oracle sufficient time to seek injunctive relief or other relief against such disclosure.

**G. Protection of Your Content**

In order to protect Your Content provided to Oracle as part of the provision of the Services, Oracle will comply with the following:

- a. the relevant Oracle privacy policies applicable to the Services ordered, available at <http://www.oracle.com/us/legal/privacy/overview/index.html>; and
- b. the applicable administrative, physical, technical and other safeguards, and other applicable aspects of system and content management, available at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts/cloud-services/index.html>.

To the extent Your Content includes Personal Data (as that term is defined in the Data Processing Agreement), Oracle will furthermore comply with the applicable version of the *Oracle Data Processing Agreement for Oracle Cloud Services* (the "Data Processing Agreement"), unless stated otherwise in Your order. The version of the Data Processing Agreement applicable to Your order (a) is available at <http://www.oracle.com/dataprocessingagreement> and is incorporated herein by reference, and (b) will remain in force during the Services Period of Your order. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Data Processing Agreement and the terms of the Service Specifications (including any applicable Oracle privacy policies), the terms of the Data Processing Agreement shall take precedence.

You are responsible for (a) any required notices, consents and/or authorizations related to Your provision of, and Oracle's processing of, Your Content (including any Personal Data) as part of the Services, (b) any

**EXHIBIT D**

security vulnerabilities, and the consequences of such vulnerabilities, arising from Your Content, including any viruses, Trojan horses, worms or other harmful programming routines contained in Your Content, and (c) any use by You or Your Users of the Services in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of these Cloud STCs. You may disclose or transfer, or instruct Oracle to disclose or transfer in writing, Your Content to a third party, and upon such disclosure or transfer, Oracle is no longer responsible for the security, integrity or confidentiality of such content outside of Oracle.

Unless otherwise specified in Your order (including in the Service Specifications), Your Content may not include any sensitive or special data that imposes specific data security or data protection obligations on Oracle in addition to or different from those specified in the Service Specifications. If available for the Services, You may purchase additional services from us (e.g., Oracle Payment Card Industry Compliance Services) designed to address specific data security or data protection requirements applicable to such sensitive or special data You seek to include in Your Content.

**H. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies**

For the sake of clarity, this is Oracle's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by You through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that during the Services Period, Oracle will perform Services using commercially reasonable care and skill in all material respects as described in the Service Specifications. If the Services provided to You were not performed as warranted, You must promptly provide written notice to Oracle that describes the deficiency in the Services (including, as applicable, the service request number notifying Oracle of the deficiency in the Services).

**ORACLE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL SERVICE ERRORS, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR EXPECTATIONS. ORACLE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ISSUES RELATED TO THE PERFORMANCE, OPERATION OR SECURITY OF THE SERVICES THAT ARISE FROM YOUR CONTENT OR THIRD PARTY CONTENT OR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THIRD PARTIES.**

**FOR ANY BREACH OF THE SERVICES WARRANTY, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE THE CORRECTION OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT CAUSED THE BREACH OF THE WARRANTY, OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT SERVICES AND ORACLE WILL REFUND TO CONTRACTOR THE FEES FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT CONTRACTOR PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME DURING WHICH THE SERVICES WERE DEFICIENT, AND CONTRACTOR WILL IN TURN REFUND TO YOU THE FEES FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES THAT YOU PAID TO CONTRACTOR FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME DURING WHICH THE SERVICES WERE DEFICIENT.**

**TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING FOR SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, SYSTEMS, NETWORKS OR ENVIRONMENTS OR FOR MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

**I. Limitation of Liability**

**IN NO EVENT SHALL YOU, THE CONTRACTOR, ORACLE OR ANY PARTY'S AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF REVENUE, PROFITS (EXCLUDING FEES UNDER YOUR ORDER), SALES, DATA, DATA USE, GOODWILL, OR REPUTATION. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ALL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO YOUR ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED, IN THE AGGREGATE, THE TOTAL AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID TO CONTRACTOR FOR THE SERVICES UNDER YOUR ORDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE**

**EXHIBIT D**

**EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY LESS ANY REFUNDS OR CREDITS RECEIVED BY YOUR FROM CONTRACTOR UNDER SUCH ORDER.**

**IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF ORACLE AND ORACLE'S AFFILIATES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THESE CLOUD STCS OR YOUR ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE SERVICES UNDER YOUR ORDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO SUCH LIABILITY LESS ANY REFUNDS OR CREDITS RECEIVED BY CONTRACTOR FROM ORACLE UNDER SUCH ORDER.**

**J. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

If a third party makes a claim against You or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to You or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, service, data, hardware, or material (collectively "Material") furnished by either You or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to You or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes the third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider, at the Provider's sole cost and expense will, to the extent not prohibited by law, defend the Recipient against the claim and indemnify Recipient from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by the Provider if Recipient does the following:

- a. notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after Recipient receives notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law);
- b. gives the Provider sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
- c. gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund the fees the Recipient may have paid for such Material. If such return materially affects Oracle's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order, then Oracle may upon 30 days prior written notice, terminate the order. If such Material is third party technology and the terms of the third party license do not allow Oracle to terminate the license, then Oracle may, upon 30 days' prior written notice, end the Services associated with such Material and refund any unused, prepaid fees for such Services.

The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient (a) alter the Material or use it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or Service Specifications, or (b) uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon Material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify You to the extent that an infringement claim is based on third Party Content or any Material from a third party portal or other source that is accessible or make available to Your within or by the Services (e.g. a social media post from a third party blog or forum, a third party Web page accessed via a hyperlink, marketing data from a third party data providers, etc.

**This Section J provides the parties' exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.**

**K. Third Party Content, Services and Websites**

The Services may enable You to link to, transmit Your Content or Third Party Content to, or otherwise access, third parties' web sites, platforms, content, products, services, and information ("Third Parties Services"). Oracle does not control and is not responsible for Third Party Services. You are solely responsible for complying with the terms of access and use of Third Party Services, and if Oracle accesses

**EXHIBIT D**

or uses any Third Party Services on Your behalf to facilitate performance of the Services, You are solely responsible for ensuring that such access and use, including through passwords, credentials or tokens issued or otherwise made available to You, is authorized by the terms of access and use for such services. If You transfer or cause the transfer of Your Content or Third Party Content from the Services to a Third Party Service or other location, that transfer constitutes a distribution by You and not by Oracle.

Any Third Party Content Oracle makes accessible is provided on an "as-is" and "as available" basis without any warranty of any kind. You acknowledge and agree that Oracle is not responsible for, and has no obligation to control, monitor, or correct, Third Party Content. Oracle disclaims all liabilities arising from or related to Third Party Content.

You acknowledge that: (i) the nature, type, quality and availability of Third Party Content may change at any time during the Services Period, and (ii) features of the Services that interoperate with third parties such as Facebook™, YouTube™ and Twitter™, etc., depend on the continuing availability of such third parties' respective application programming interfaces (APIs). Oracle may update, change or modify the Services under the Contract, as a result of a change in, or unavailability of, such Third Party Content, Third Party Services or APIs. If any third party ceases to make its Third Party Content or APIs available on reasonable terms for the Services, as determined by Oracle in its sole discretion, Oracle may cease providing access to the affected Third Party Content or third party services without any liability to You or the Contractor. Any changes to Third Party Content, Third Party Services or APIs, including their unavailability, during the Services Period does not affect Your obligations under the Contract, these Cloud STCs or the applicable order, and You will not be entitled to any refund, credit or other compensation due to any such changes.

**L. Service Monitoring, Analyses and Oracle Software**

Oracle continuously monitors the Services to facilitate Oracle's operation of the Services; to help resolve Your service requests; to detect and address threats to the functionality, security, integrity, and availability of the Services as well as any content, data, or applications in the Services; and to detect and address illegal acts or violations of the Acceptable Use Policy. Oracle monitoring tools do not collect or store any of Your Content residing in the Services, except as needed for such purposes. Oracle does not monitor, and does not address issues with, non-Oracle software provided by You or any of Your Users that is stored in, or run on or through, the Services. Information collected by Oracle monitoring tools (excluding Your Content) may also be used to assist in managing Oracle's product and service portfolio, to help Oracle address deficiencies in its product and service offerings, and for license management purposes.

Oracle may (i) compile statistical and other information related to the performance, operation and use of the Services, and (ii) use data from the Services in aggregated form for security and operations management, to create statistical analyses, and for research and development purposes (clauses (i) and (ii) are collectively referred to as "Service Analyses"). Oracle may make Service Analyses publicly available; however, Service Analyses will not incorporate Your Content, Personal Data or Confidential Information in a form that could serve to identify You or any individual. Oracle retains all intellectual property rights in Service Analyses.

Oracle may provide You with the ability to obtain certain Oracle Software for use with the Services. If Oracle provides Oracle Software to You and does not specify separate terms for such software, then such Oracle Software is provided as part of the Services and You have the non-exclusive, worldwide, limited right to use such Oracle Software, subject to the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order (except for separately licensed elements of the Oracle Software, which separately licensed elements are governed by the applicable separate terms), solely to facilitate Your use of the Services. You may allow Your Users to use the Oracle Software for this purpose, and You are responsible for their compliance with the license terms. Your right to use Oracle Software will terminate upon the earlier of Oracle's notice (by web posting or otherwise) or the end of these Services associated with the Oracle Software. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Oracle Software is licensed to You under separate terms, then Your use of such software is governed by the separate terms. Your right to use any part of the Oracle Software that is licensed under

**EXHIBIT D**

the separate terms is not restricted in any way by these Cloud STCs.

**M. Export**

Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the Services. Such export laws govern Your use of the Services (including technical data) and any services deliverables provided under Your order, and You and Oracle each agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, software programs and/or materials resulting from Services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

You acknowledge that the Services are designed with capabilities for You and Your Users to access the Services without regard to geographic location and to transfer or otherwise move Your Content between the Services and other locations such as User workstations. You are solely responsible for the authorization and management of User accounts across geographic locations, as well as export control and geographic transfer of Your Content.

**N. Force Majeure**

Neither You, Contractor, nor Oracle shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic; electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export, import or other license); or other event outside the reasonable control of the obligated party. All parties will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, either You, Contractor, or Oracle may cancel unperformed Services and affected orders upon written notice. This Section does not excuse any party's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Your obligation to pay for the Services.

**O. Assignment**

You may not assign Your order or give or transfer the Services, or an interest in the Services, to another individual or entity.

**P. Other**

1. Oracle is an independent contractor, and each party agrees that no partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship exists between You and Oracle or between Contractor and Oracle.
2. Oracle's business partners and other third parties, including any third parties with which the Services have integrations or that are retained by You to provide consulting services, implementation services or applications that interact with the Services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not liable for, bound by, or responsible for any problems with the Services or Your Content arising due to any acts of any such business partner or third party, unless the business partner or third party is providing Services as Oracle's subcontractor on an engagement ordered under these Cloud STCs and, if so, then only to the same extent as Oracle would be responsible for Oracle's resources under these Cloud STCs. The Contract (including these Cloud STCs) and Your order is entered exclusively between You and the Contractor. While Oracle has no contractual relationship with You, Oracle is a third-party beneficiary of the Contract (including these Cloud STCs) and Your order.
3. Any notice required under your order shall be provided to the other party, and Oracle, in writing. Oracle may give notices applicable to Oracle's Services customers by means of a general notice on the Oracle portal for the Services, and notices specific to You by electronic mail to Your e-mail address on record in Oracle's account information or by written communication sent by first class mail or pre-paid post to Your address on record in Oracle's account information.

**EXHIBIT D**

4. If any term of these Cloud STCs is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with another term consistent with the purpose and intent of these Cloud STCs.
5. Except for actions for nonpayment or breach of Oracle's proprietary rights, no action, regardless of form, arising out of or relating to these Cloud STCs may be brought by any party more than two years after the cause of action has accrued.
6. Prior to entering into an order governed by these Cloud STCs, You are solely responsible for determining whether the Services meet Your technical, business or regulatory requirements. Oracle will cooperate with Your efforts to determine whether use of the standard Services are consistent with those requirements. Additional fees may apply to any additional work performed by Oracle or changes to the Services. You remain solely responsible for Your regulatory compliance in connection with Your use of the Services.
7. Upon forty-five (45) days written notice and no more than once every twelve (12) months, Oracle may audit Your compliance with the terms of these Cloud STCs and Your order. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit and to provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with Your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that (i) such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; (ii) You make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and (iii) such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of these Cloud STCs or the applicable order(s). You shall be responsible for paying the additional fees related to use of the Services in excess of Your rights.
8. The Uniform Computer Transactions Act does not apply to these Cloud STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.
9. The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at [www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility](http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility) for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at [accessible\\_ww@oracle.com](mailto:accessible_ww@oracle.com). In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of telephone numbers is available at <https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory>. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Services provided under these Cloud STCs.

**EXHIBIT D**

10. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6). Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the Contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Cloud STCs.
11. If any document incorporated by reference into these Cloud STCs contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of Your Services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of Services and/or fees, then such terms shall not apply.



~~EXHIBIT E~~  
~~ORACLE HARDWARE TERMS AND CONDITIONS~~



**ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v041818**

THESE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("HARDWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE HARDWARE STCS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE HARDWARE STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

**A. Definitions**

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, hardware and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "integrated software" is defined as software embedded in the hardware which is essential to hardware functionality (e.g., firmware).

The term "integrated software options" refers to software or programmable code embedded in, installed on, or activated on the hardware that requires one or more unit licenses that You must separately order. Such separate order will set forth the fees for the integrated software options You are ordering. Not all hardware contains integrated software options; please refer to the Oracle Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics accessible at <http://oracle.com/contracts> (the "Integrated Software Options License Rules") for the specific integrated software options that may apply to specific hardware. Oracle reserves the right to designate new software features as integrated software options in subsequent releases and that designation will be specified in the applicable documentation and in the Integrated Software Options License Rules.

The term "operating system" refers to the software that manages hardware for programs and other software.

The term "products" refers to programs, hardware, integrated software and operating system.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products, owned or distributed by Oracle, which you have ordered, including program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to technical support services which you have ordered.

The term "hardware" refers to the hardware equipment, including components, options and spare parts.

The term "hardware documentation" refers to the hardware specifications, user manuals, and installation manuals. Hardware documentation is delivered with the hardware and/or provided online.

**EXHIBIT E****B. Hardware Composition**

Your hardware order consists of the following items: operating system (as defined in your configuration), integrated software and all hardware equipment (including components, options and spare parts) specified on the applicable order. The hardware equipment or parts of it may be new or like new.

**C. Rights Granted**

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

You have the right to use the operating system delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of the license agreement(s) delivered with the hardware. Current versions of the license agreement(s) are located at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. You are licensed to use the operating system and any operating system updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-transferable, non-assignable right to use integrated software options that You separately order subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, the applicable documentation and the Integrated Software Options License Rules; the Integrated Software Options License Rules are incorporated in and made a part of these Hardware STCs. You are licensed to use those integrated software options and any integrated software options updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of, the hardware. To fully understand Your license right to any integrated software options that You separately order, You need to review the Integrated Software Options License Rules. In the event of any conflict between the Hardware STCs and the Integrated Software Options License Rules, the Integrated Software Options License Rules shall take precedence.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-assignable right to use integrated software delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You are licensed to use such integrated software and any integrated software updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

The operating system and/or integrated software may include separate works, identified in a readme file, notice file, or the applicable documentation, which are licensed under open source or similar license terms; your rights to use the operating system and integrated software under such terms are not restricted in any way by these Hardware STCs. The appropriate terms associated with such separate works can be found in the readme files, notice files or in the documentation accompanying the operating system and integrated software.

For GPLv2, LGPLv2.1, GPLv3 and LGPLv3 licensed code received by you as binaries on physical media, if you would like to receive a copy of the source code ("source code") on media via postal service, submit your written request at <http://oss.oracle.com/systems-opensourcecode> >. Alternatively, you can mail your written request to Oracle Corporation, Attn: VP of Legal, Development and Engineering, 500 Oracle Parkway, MS-SOP10, Redwood Shores, CA 94065. Your request should include the name and version number of the product, your name, your company name (if applicable), your return mailing address, and your email address. Certain source distributions require a fee for physical media. Should this be the case, you will be sent details on the cost and payment procedure via email. Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date of Oracle's last delivery of the

**EXHIBIT E**

applicable product. This offer only applies if you received your operating system and/or integrated software on physical media.

The hardware shall be installed in the country that you specify as the delivery location on your purchasing document or when your purchasing document does not indicate a ship to address, the location specified in the order.

**D. Ownership and Restrictions**

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs, the operating system, and integrated software. Oracle or its licensors retain all intellectual property rights to the hardware. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. Unless otherwise stated in your order with Contractor, title to hardware, excluding the operating system, integrated software and any other programs, and risk of loss or damage to the hardware will pass from Oracle upon delivery in accordance with the relevant Incoterms 2010. Title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall not pass to you or to a third party; title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall remain with Oracle. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation or readme files or notice files. The parties acknowledge that the terms of the contract or these Hardware STCs do not apply to such third party technology.

The hardware is not specifically designed, manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction, maintenance, or operation of a nuclear facility. Use of the hardware for these purposes is prohibited.

You acknowledge that to operate certain hardware your facility must meet a minimum set of requirements as described in the hardware documentation. Such requirements may change from time to time, as communicated by Oracle to you in the applicable hardware documentation.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program or hardware markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- remove any copyright notices or labels on the operating system or integrated software;
- make the programs, operating system, integrated software or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license, operating system, integrated software or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the operating system, integrated software, or programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs, operating system or integrated software);
- make copies of the operating system or integrated software except for archival purposes, to replace a defective copy, or for program verification; or
- disclose results of any program and/or hardware benchmark tests.

**E. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies**

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic

**EXHIBIT E**

download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT (I) THE HARDWARE PRODUCTS, (II) OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND (III) THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle provides a limited warranty ("Oracle Hardware Warranty") for (i) the hardware, (ii) the operating system and the integrated software and the integrated software options, and (iii) the operating system media, the integrated software media and the integrated software options media ("media", and (i), (ii) and (iii) collectively, "Hardware Items"). Oracle warrants that the hardware will be free from, and using the operating system and integrated software and integrated software options will not cause in the hardware, material defects in materials and workmanship for one year from the date the hardware is delivered to You. Oracle warrants that the media will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from the date the media is delivered to You. You may access a more detailed description of the Oracle Hardware Warranty at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html> ("Warranty Web Page"). Any changes to the Oracle Hardware Warranty specified on the Warranty Web Page will not apply to hardware or media ordered prior to such change. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies only to hardware and media that have been (1) manufactured by or for Oracle, and (2) sold by Oracle (either directly or by an Oracle-authorized distributor). The hardware may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware that is new and hardware that is like-new which has been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

Oracle hardware products may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware products that are new and hardware products that are like-new which have been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

You may access a more detailed description of the limited hardware warranty at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html> ("the warranty web page"). Any changes to the hardware warranty details specified on the warranty web page will not apply to hardware ordered prior to such change.

Parts or components which are replaced under the applicable warranty may not be new. Title in all defective parts which are removed from the hardware under applicable warranty shall transfer back to Oracle.

No warranty will apply to the hardware products, operating system, integrated software or media which has been:

- i. modified, altered or adapted without Oracle's written consent (including modification or removal of the Oracle/Sun serial number tag on the hardware);
- ii. maltreated or used in a manner other than in accordance with the relevant documentation;
- iii. repaired by any third party in a manner which fails to meet Oracle's quality standards;
- iv. improperly installed by any party other than Oracle or an authorized Oracle certified installation partner;
- v. used with equipment or software not covered by the warranty, to the extent that the problems are attributable to such use;
- vi. relocated, to the extent that problems are attributable to such relocation;
- vii. used directly or indirectly in supporting activities prohibited by U.S. or other national export regulations;
- viii. used by parties appearing on the most current U.S. export exclusion list;
- ix. relocated to countries subject to U.S. trade embargo or restrictions;
- x. used remotely to facilitate any activities in the countries referenced in (viii) and (ix) above; or
- xi. purchased from any entity other than Oracle or an Oracle authorized reseller.



**EXHIBIT E**

This Oracle Hardware Warranty does not apply to normal wear of the hardware products or media. The Oracle Hardware Warranty is extended only to the original purchaser or original lessee of the hardware product and may be void in the event that title to the hardware product is transferred.

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

To the extent not addressed in your order for the Hardware Products and media to which this Oracle Hardware Warranty applies, the following Limitations apply:

**NEITHER ORACLE NOR YOU WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS WARRANTY HOWEVER THEY ARISE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE.**

**YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY SHALL BE: (A) THE REPAIR OR, AT ORACLE'S OPTION AND EXPENSE, REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR IF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS NOT REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE, THE REFUND OF THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS; OR, (C) IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS AND RECOVER THE FEES YOU PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

**F. Technical Support**

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs and/or hardware, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Hardware STCs. With respect to technical support for software products, bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. If you

**EXHIBIT E**

decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

If ordered, Oracle Hardware and Systems Support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You agree to cooperate with Oracle and provide the access, resources, materials, personnel, information, and consents that Oracle may require in order to perform the services. The Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of services provided during the period for which Oracle Hardware and Systems Support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order. You may access the current version of the Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request.

Oracle Hardware and Systems Support acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the first renewal year should you renew Oracle Hardware and Systems Support for the same systems and same configurations as contained in the original order; your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the hardware is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for hardware is effective upon delivery of hardware or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of hardware is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies or Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies to the contrary, you may discontinue support at the end of any current support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate such support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had such support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the support fee for the new support period quarterly in arrears in accordance with the order. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if support lapsed, then the support fee for a twelve-month support period shall be the last annual support fee you paid for the relevant program and/or hardware system; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program and/or hardware system, then the annual support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program and/or hardware system per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

**G. Intellectual Property Indemnification**

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material) that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, hardware or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark, and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

**EXHIBIT E**

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- Gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- Gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Contractor's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Contractor's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Contractor may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and these Hardware STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the paragraph above and with respect to hardware only, if Oracle believes or it is determined that the hardware (or portion thereof) may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either replace or modify the hardware (or portion thereof) to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a right to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, Oracle may remove the applicable hardware (or portion thereof) and refund the net book value.

In the event that the Material is Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and the associated Separate Terms do not allow termination of the license, in lieu of ending the license for the Material, Oracle may end the license for, and require return of, the program associated with that Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and shall refund any program license fees You may have paid to Oracle for the program.

For claims related to hardware, if you are a current subscriber to Oracle technical support services for the operating system (e.g., Oracle Premier Support for Systems, Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems or Oracle Linux Premier Support), then for the period of time for which you are/were a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services (i) the phrase "Material" under this section shall include the operating system and the integrated software and (ii) the phrase "program(s)" in this section is replaced by the phrase "program(s) or the operating system or integrated software (as applicable)" (i.e., Oracle will not indemnify you for your use of the operating system and/or integrated software when you are/were not a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect solely to the Oracle Linux operating system, Oracle will not indemnify you for Materials that are not part of the Oracle Linux covered files as defined at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf>.

**EXHIBIT E**

This section provides your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

- H. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE HARDWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.**
- I. Other**
1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of hardware, programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.
  2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any hardware, program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Hardware STCs.
  3. **Accessibility**  
The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508') effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) available at [www.oracle.com/us/corp/oracle/accessibility](http://www.oracle.com/us/corp/oracle/accessibility) for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at [accessible\\_ww@oracle.com](mailto:accessible_ww@oracle.com). In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of telephone numbers is available at <https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory>. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the

**EXHIBIT E**

availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Hardware STCs.

**4. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)**

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at oracle.com. Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Hardware STCs.

- 5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)). You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology. You shall include the following notice on packing lists, commercial invoices, shipping documents and other documents involved in the transfer, export or re-export of the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)): "These commodities, technology, software, or hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) were exported in accordance with U.S. Export Administration Regulations and applicable export laws. Diversion contrary to applicable export laws is prohibited.**
- 6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licenses and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.**
- 7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Hardware STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.**
- 8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.**
- 9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer**

**EXHIBIT E**

systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Oracle may include additional programs on the hardware (e.g., Exadata Storage Server software). You are not authorized to use those programs unless you have a license specifically granting you the right to do so; however, you may use programs for trial, non-production purposes for up to 30 days from the date of delivery provided that such use is subject to the terms for trial programs in the contract, including these Hardware STCs.
11. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice and no more than once annually, Oracle may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.
12. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.
13. Source code may be delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs, operating system or integrated software; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.
14. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit B. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at <http://oracle.com/contracts>
15. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules are incorporated herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A. Oracle's Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics are incorporated herein as Exhibit C. Terms for Oracle Solaris are incorporated herein as Exhibit D.
16. If any provision herein or document incorporated by reference into these Hardware STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.
17. Products and Service Offerings deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.
18. For software (i) that is part of programs, operating systems, integrated software or integrated software options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from <https://oss.oracle.com/sources/> or <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

**EXHIBIT E**

**ORACLE LICENSE DEFINITIONS AND RULES v120117**

**The following are Oracle's standard License Definitions and Rules, some of which by their very nature may not apply to the Oracle products and services in your order. Nevertheless, the definitions for the terms enumerated herein shall control for the purposes of any order for Oracle products and/or services.**

# ORACLE

## License Definitions and Rules

### Definitions and License Metrics

**SM Annual Transaction Volume:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all purchase orders transacted and all auctions conducted through the Oracle Exchange Marketplace by You and others during the applicable year of the Oracle Exchange Marketplace license, regardless of whether any such auction results in a purchase order, provided that an auction resulting in a purchase order shall only be counted against the Annual Transaction Volume once.

**Application Module:** is defined as a Program used by You on a single or multiple computers.

**SM in Application Annual Revenue:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars excluding taxes processed through the licensed Program. For Oracle Self-Service E-Billing products, the Annual Revenue is equivalent to the total invoiced amount for all company accounts that have at least one enrolled user per billing period.

**Application Developed:** is defined as a software Program developed by You that operates on smart-phones and/or other end user devices and that (i) provides end users with access to content or (ii) provides end users with end user transaction enablement or (iii) otherwise enables use by end users of functions available through the Oracle run-time Program.

**Application User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. If You license the Oracle Self Service Work Request option in conjunction with Oracle Enterprise Asset Management, You are required to maintain licenses for the equivalent number of Application Users licensed and You are granted unlimited access to initiate work requests, view work request status and view scheduled completion dates for Your entire employee population. Application Users licensed for Oracle Order Management are allowed to manually enter orders directly into the Programs but any orders entered electronically from other sources must be licensed separately. For Oracle Sourcing, Oracle Fusion Sourcing, Oracle iSupplier Portal, Oracle Fusion Supplier Portal, Oracle Services Procurement, PeopleSoft eSupplier Connection, PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, PeopleSoft Supplier Contract Management and JD Edwards Supplier Self Service Programs, use by Your external suppliers is included with Your application user licenses. For the purposes of the Oracle Financial Services Operational Risk Solution Program, employees who are just contributing information to the Program via the applicable user interface shall not be counted as application users.

**Application Read-Only User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to run only queries or reports against the application Program for which You have also acquired non-read-only licenses, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Case Report Form (CRF) Page:** is defined as the "electronic equivalent" of what would be the total number of physical paper pages initiated remotely by the Program (measured explicitly in the Program as Received Data Collection Instruments) during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of CRF Pages during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional CRF Page licenses from Oracle.

**Chassis:** is defined as a physical enclosure containing hardware. For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Fabric Manager and Oracle Fabric Monitor, only the chassis (a) that contain networking hardware and (b) that are managed by the Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

**Client Application Loader Client:** is defined as a device that receives its configuration from a client application server.

**Collaboration Program User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. For the purposes of counting and licensing the number of Beehive Synchronous Collaboration users, a Collaboration Program User within Your company is defined as a user able to initiate, or host, a web conference and also participate in a web conference, all participants in the web conference external to Your company and attending a web conference are not required to be licensed.

**Compensated Individual:** is defined as an individual whose compensation or compensation calculations are generated by the Programs. The term Compensated Individual includes, but is not limited to, Your employees, contractors, retirees, and any other Person.

**Computer:** is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Computer license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer. For the purposes of Computer licenses for the Oracle Health Science Integration Engine Program, a communication point is an interface to an input system (e.g., a clinical laboratory system in a hospital or healthcare setting) or to an output system (e.g., a healthcare data repository).

**5 Concurrent Users:** is defined as five concurrent users where each Concurrent User is an individual who is authorized by You to access the Program concurrently with other individuals at any given time.

**Concurrent Connection:** is defined as each connection to a Serduct/Datalink. A Serduct/Datalink is defined as an interface that renders the Infor software operable for use with Micros Applications.

**Concurrent User:** is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users shall be only customers or prospective customers of Yours, and shall not be business partners, or employees of Yours.

**Connected Device:** is defined as each unique device (a) that transmits data to or receives data from Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services and (b) that does not require any human interaction or human input to execute Oracle application business logic or to update Oracle application tables. Devices include, but are not limited to, sensors, meters, RFID readers, and barcode scanners. Devices may be connected directly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services, or may be connected indirectly to Oracle application Programs or Oracle cloud services through a gateway device or a third-party communications service. A device may be uniquely identified as being the endpoint of communication of data to or from an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service, or may be uniquely identified by its explicit registry with an Oracle application Program or an Oracle cloud service.

**Connected Instance:** is defined as the configuration between Oracle's Policy Automation Connector for Oracle CRM On Demand and the Oracle CRM On Demand instance's web service endpoint. For each Oracle CRM On Demand instance so configured, an additional Connected Instance is required.

**Connector:** is defined as each connector connecting the software product with a third party product. A unique connector is required for each distinct third party product that the software product is required to interface.

**Connector Pack:** is defined as a collection of connectors as specified in the Program Documentation for the applicable Connector Pack. There is no limitation on the number of physical servers on which any of the connectors in the pack may be copied, installed and used.

**5M Cost of Goods Sold:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue.

**CPU:** is defined as a chip that contains a collection of one or more cores on which the Program is running. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip counts as 1 CPU.

**Custom Suite User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the application Programs included in the applicable Custom Applications Suite which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Customer:** is defined as the customer entity specified on Your order. The Programs may not be used or accessed for the business operations of any third party, including but not limited to Your customers, partners, or Your affiliates. There is no limitation on the number of computers on which such Programs may be copied, installed and used.

**Customer Account:** is defined as each unique Customer Account, designated by a unique account number, for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such accounts.

**Oracle Customer Data & Device Retention Service:** is defined as a service for which the description may be found in the Technical Support Policies section (Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies) at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts), and which is incorporated by reference.

**Customer Record:** is defined as each unique Customer Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

**10,000 Daily Average Transactions:** is defined as ten thousand unique transactions (including but not limited to sales transactions, return transactions, exchange transactions, loyalty transactions, deal transactions, gift card transactions, inventory transactions, petty cash transactions, and administrative transactions) that are processed by the Program in a single 24 hour period. The daily transaction volume is calculated as the daily average over the prior 12 month period.

**Developer User / Developer / Developer Seat:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. With respect to Developer Users only, such users may create, modify, view and interact with the Programs and documentation.

**Disk Drive:** is defined as a spinning media device that stores data accessed by the Program.

**Electronic Order Line:** is defined as the total number of distinct order lines entered electronically into the Oracle Program from any source (not manually entered by licensed users) during a 12 month period. This includes order lines originating as external EDIXML transactions and/or sourced from other Oracle and non-Oracle applications. You may not exceed the licensed number of order lines during any 12 month period.

**Employee:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs.

**Employee for HCM:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Employees for HCM and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Employees for HCM: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. Employees for HCM may only use the licensed Programs with Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name.

**Employee User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Enterprise Employee:** is defined as (i) all of Your full-time, part-time, temporary employees, and (ii) all of Your agents, contractors and consultants who have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The quantity of the licenses required is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees and not the actual number of users. In addition, if You elect to outsource any business function(s) to another company, the following must be counted for purposes of determining the number of Enterprise Employees: all of the company's full-time employees, part-time employees, temporary employees, agents, contractors and consultants that (i) are providing the outsourcing services and (ii) have access to, use, or are tracked by the Programs. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Employees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the number of Enterprise Employees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Employees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Employees is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Employees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Employees as of such date.

**Enterprise Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student:** is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise FTE Students. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise FTE Students exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise FTE Students is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise FTE Students. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise FTE Students as of such date.

**Enterprise Trainees:** is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the number of Enterprise Trainees. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the number of Enterprise Trainees as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the number of Enterprise Trainees exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the number of Enterprise Trainees is equal to or less than the licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the number of Enterprise Trainees. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise Trainees as of such date.

**Enterprise \$M in Cost of Goods Sold:** Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in the total cost of inventory that a company has sold during their fiscal year. If Cost of Goods Sold is unknown to You then Cost of Goods Sold shall be equal to 75% of total company revenue. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M Cost of Goods Sold as of such date.

**Enterprise \$M in Freight Under Management:** \$M Freight Under Management is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid). The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M Freight Under Management as of such date.

**Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of Your gross budget reflected in an audited statement from Your external accounting firm. The value of these Program licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget is equal to or less than the number of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M in Operating Budget as of such date.

**Enterprise \$M in Revenue:** Enterprise \$M in Revenue is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year. The value of these Program

~~licenses is determined by the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue. For these Program licenses, the licensed quantity purchased must, at a minimum, be equal to the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue as of the effective date of Your order. If at any time the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue exceeds the licensed quantity, You are required to order additional licenses (and technical support for such additional licenses) such that the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue is equal to or less than the amount of licensed quantity. You are not entitled to any refund, credit or other consideration of any kind if there is a reduction in the amount of Enterprise \$M in Revenue. In addition, each year 90 days before the anniversary date of Your order, You are required to report to Oracle the number of Enterprise \$M in Revenue as of such date.~~

~~**Expense Report:** is defined as the total number of expense reports processed by Internet Expenses during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of expense reports during any 12 month period.~~

~~**Faculty User:** is defined as an active teaching member of the faculty for an accredited academic institution; such user may only use the Programs for academic and non-commercial use.~~

~~**Field Technician:** is defined as an engineer, technician, representative, or other person who is dispatched by You, including the dispatchers, to the field using the Programs.~~

~~**Flash Drive:** is defined as a solid state media device that stores data accessed by the Program.~~

~~**\$M Freight Under Management:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the total transportation value of tendered orders for all shipments for a given calendar year during the term of the license. FUM shall include the combined total of actual freight purchased by You, plus the cost of freight for shipments managed by You (e.g., You are not purchasing transportation services on behalf of Your clients but are providing transportation management services for Your clients). Freight that is paid by a third party shall also be included in the FUM total (e.g., inbound shipments from suppliers to You with freight terms of prepaid).~~

~~**Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student:** is defined as any full-time student enrolled in Your institution and any part-time student enrolled in Your institution counts as 25% of an FTE Student. The definition of "full-time" and "part-time" is based on Your policies for student classification. If the number of FTE Students is a fraction, that number will be rounded to the nearest whole number for purposes of license quantity requirements.~~

~~**15,000 Gift Cards:** is defined as twenty-five thousand value cards (gift or stored) that are generated by the Program during a 12 month period.~~

~~**Guest Cabin:** is defined as a guest cabin onboard a cruise ship managed by the Program. You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard each cruise ship managed by the Program and the licensed quantity of Guest Cabin licenses may not be shared across multiple cruise ships.~~

~~For the purposes of the Cruise Fleet Management, Cruise Crew Management, Cruise Materials Management HQ and Sub-HQ Programs, You must license the total number of Guest Cabins onboard all ships or vessels in the fleet that are managed by the Program.~~

~~**Guest Room:** is defined as the number of guest rooms managed by the Program.~~

~~For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Interface Programs, a unique Guest Room license is required for each distinct product with which an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program is required to interface. For example, a customer requiring interfaces of an Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Program with three distinct products must have three separate Guest Room licenses.~~

~~**Hosted Named User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to access the hosted service, regardless of whether the individual is actively accessing the hosted service at any given time.~~

~~**Oracle Hospitality Consulting Services:** are defined as services for which the description may be found in the Oracle Hospitality Global Business Unit ("Micros") Consulting Service Descriptions section at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts) and which is incorporated by reference.~~

~~**Hospitality suite:** is defined as an entertainment space that typically includes, but is not limited to, a kitchenette, restroom, table and seats within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program.~~

**Installation Services, Start-Up Packs and Configuration/Upgrade Services:** is defined as a service(s) for which the description may be found in the Advanced Customer Support Services section at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts) and which is incorporated by reference.

**Instances:** is defined as a single database environment. Test, production, and development environments are considered three separate instances that must each be licensed.

For the purpose of the Oracle Banking API Infrastructure Program, Instance is defined as the environment(s) (production and non-production) used to run the Oracle Banking API Program.

**Interface:** is defined as each interface connecting the Oracle Program with a third party product. A unique Interface license is required for each distinct third party product with which the Oracle Program is required to interface.

**Inventory Location:** is defined as a dedicated physical inventory space used by vendors to store their inventory within an arena, stadium, concert venue or other venue that is managed by the Program. Each dedicated physical inventory space must be counted as one Inventory Location.

**1K Invoice Lines:** is defined as one thousand invoice line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. You may not exceed the licensed number of 1K Invoice Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional 1K Invoice Line licenses from Oracle.

**IVR Ports:** is defined as a single caller that can be processed via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. You must purchase licenses for the number of IVR Ports that represent the maximum number of concurrent callers that can be processed by the IVR system.

**Oracle Java SE Subscription and Oracle Java SE Desktop Subscription:** are defined as the right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) in accordance with the applicable metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support (limited to the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s)), for the term specified on the ordering document. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support is provided under the Oracle Software technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified subscription term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install the specified Oracle Java SE Subscription Program(s).

**Kitchen Display Client:** is defined as a device that is used to display and monitor the status of ordered items. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

**Learning Credits:** may be used to acquire education products and services offered in the Oracle University online catalogue posted at <http://www.oracle.com/education> under the terms specified therein. Learning credits may only be used to acquire products and services at the list price in effect at the time You order the relevant product or service, and may not be used for any product or service that is subject to a discount or a promotion when You order the relevant product or service. The list price will be reduced by applying the discount specified to You by Oracle. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the previous three sentences, learning credits may also be used to pay taxes, materials and/or expenses related to Your order, however, the discount specified above will not be applied to such taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are valid for a period of 12 months from the date Your order is accepted by Oracle, and You must acquire products and must use any acquired services prior to the end of such period. You may only use learning credits in the country in which You acquired them, may not use them as a payment method for additional learning credits, and may not use different learning credits accounts to acquire a single product or service or to pay related taxes, materials and/or expenses. Learning credits are non-transferable and non-assignable. You may be required to execute standard Oracle ordering materials when using learning credits to order products or services.

**SM in Managed Assets:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars of the following total: (1) Book value of investment in capital leases, direct financing leases and other finance leases, including residuals, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program plus (2) Book value of assets on operating leases, whether owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (3) Book value of loans, notes, conditional sales contracts and other receivables, owned or managed for others, active on the Program, plus (4) Book value of non earning assets, owned or managed for others, which were previously leased and active on the Program,



including assets from term terminated leases and repossessed assets, plus (5) Original cost of assets underlying leases and loans, originated and active on the Program, then sold within the previous 12 months.

**Managed Resource:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. In addition, Your employees, contractors, partners and any other individual or entity managed by the Programs shall be counted for the purposes of determining the number of Managed Resource licenses required.

**Member Record:** is defined as each unique customer loyalty Program Member Record managed by the Program. 100K Member Records shall mean one hundred thousand Member Records.

**Merchandise:** is defined as a unique item or SKU of a consumer good.

**Module:** is defined as each production database running the Programs.

**Monitored User:** is defined as an individual who is monitored by an Analytics Program which is installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively being monitored at any given time. Individual users who are licensed for an Analytics Program by either Named User Plus or Application User may not be licensed by Monitored User. For the purposes of the Usage Accelerator Analytics Program, every user of Your licensed CRM Sales application Program must be licensed. For the purposes of the Human Resources Compensation Analytics Program, all of Your employees must be licensed.

For the purpose of the following Oracle Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for E-Business Suite, Configuration Controls Governor, Configuration Controls for E-Business Suite, Transaction Controls Governor, Preventive Controls Governor, and Governance, Risk, and Compliance Controls Suite, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique E-Business Suite users (individuals) being monitored by the Program(s), as created/defined in the User Administration function of E-Business Suite. Users of iProcurement and/or Self-Service Human Resources are excluded.

For the purpose of the following PeopleSoft Enterprise Governance, Risk, and Compliance applications: Application Access Controls Governor, Application Access Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, Configuration Controls Governor, and Configuration Controls for PeopleSoft Enterprise, the number of Monitored Users is equal to the total number of unique PeopleSoft Enterprise (or any other custom applications / Programs) users (individuals) that the Program monitors.

**MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition Annual Subscription, MySQL Enterprise Edition Annual Subscription and MySQL Standard Edition Annual Subscription:** are defined as the right to use the specified Program(s) in accordance with the applicable license metric and to receive Oracle Software Update License & Support for the specified Program(s) and for MySQL Community Edition for the term specified on the order. MySQL Community Edition refers to MySQL that is licensed under the GPL license. Software Update License & Support for MySQL Community Edition does not include updates of any kind. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Software Update License & Support services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You must obtain a subscription license for all servers where MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition are deployed. If You obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for any servers where MySQL Community Edition is deployed, then You must also purchase a subscription license for all of such servers for which You have obtained Oracle Software Update License & Support services. You may obtain Oracle Software Update License & Support services for the MySQL Community Edition subscription licenses at any level (e.g., at the MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition level, at the MySQL Enterprise Edition level and/or at the MySQL Standard Edition level). At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for the applicable subscription. If You choose not to renew Your subscription, Your right to use the Program(s) will terminate and You must de-install all applications, tools, and binaries provided to You under the applicable non-Community Edition license (e.g., the license for MySQL Cluster Carrier Grade Edition, MySQL Enterprise Edition and/or MySQL Standard Edition). If You do not renew a subscription, You will not receive any updates (including patches or subsequent versions) and You may also be subject to reinstatement fees if You later choose to reactivate Your subscription.

**Named User Plus:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. A non-human operated device will be counted as a named user plus in addition to all individuals authorized to use the Programs, if such devices can access the

Programs. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end. Automated batching of data from computer to computer is permitted. You are responsible for ensuring that the named user plus per processor minimums are maintained for the Programs contained in the user minimum table in the licensing rules section; the minimums table provides for the minimum number of named users plus required and all actual users must be licensed.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the users of the Program that is being managed/monitored are counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

With respect to the following Programs: Load Testing, Load Testing Developer Edition, Load Testing Accelerator for Web Services, Load Testing Accelerator for Oracle Database, Load Testing Suite for Oracle Applications and Oracle Test Starter Kit for Utilities (Load Testing), each simulated human user and non human operated device shall be considered as a virtual user and shall be counted for the purpose of determining the number of Named User Plus licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the users of the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Real User Experiences Insight and Application Replay Pack, all users of the respective managed application Program must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the users of the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the users of the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every queue/topic is counted as a user. For multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all users for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the users of the database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database only (a) the users of the Non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the users of the Non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition and Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, only the users that are running or accessing the data transformation processes must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle Mobile Suite Client Runtime and Mobile Application Framework, only the end users of each Application Developed must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required, regardless of the choice of the mobile application development tool or the framework used to build the Application Developed.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only users of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Java SE Desktop Subscription, the term "server" refers to a desktop computer.

Network Device: is defined as the hardware and/or software whose primary purpose is to route and control communications between computers or computer networks. Examples of network devices include but are not limited to, routers, firewalls and network load balancers.

**Non Employee User - External:** is defined as an individual, who is not Your employee, contractor or outsourcer, authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether or not the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.

**Oracle Financing Contract:** is a contract between You and Oracle (or one of Oracle's affiliates) that provides for payments over time of some or all of the sums due under Your order.

**Order Line:** is defined as the total number of order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer order or quote and may also be automatically generated by the Oracle Configurator. You may not exceed the licensed number of Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Order Line licenses from Oracle.

**1,000 Page Views:** is defined as 1,000 Page Views per Month, where one Page View means one visit by a unique internet user to a particular page on a website.

**Partner Organization:** is defined as an external third party business entity that provides value-added services in developing, marketing and selling Your products. Depending upon the type of industry, partner organizations play different roles and are recognized by different names such as reseller, distributor, agent, dealer or broker.

**Person:** is defined as Your employee or contractor who is actively working on behalf of Your organization or a former employee who has one or more benefit plans managed by the system or continues to be paid through the system. For Project Resource Management, a person is defined as an individual who is scheduled on a project. The total number of licenses needed is to be based on the peak number of part-time and full-time people whose records are recorded in the system.

**Physical Server:** is defined as each physical server on which the Programs are installed.

**PIN Entry Device (PED):** is defined as an electronic hardware device that is used in a debit, credit or smart card-based transaction to accept and encrypt the cardholder's personal identification number (PIN).

**Ported Number:** is defined as the telephone number that end users retain as they change from one service provider to another. This telephone number originally resides on a telephone switch and is moved into the responsibility of another telephone switch.

**POS Client:** is defined as a device that is used to record any part of a sales transaction or related end-user functionality such as workstation reporting, cash management, engagement table management, or manager operations. If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Guest Access POS and Device Client Program, a POS Client is a guest access control method that includes, but is not limited to, turnstiles, gates and swing doors that are managed by the Program. For each guest access control method, both entrance and exit points must be counted for the purposes of determining the number of licenses required. For example, each turnstile must be counted as two POS Clients (one for entrance and one for exit).

**Processor:** shall be defined as all processors where the Oracle Programs are installed and/or running. Programs licensed on a processor basis may be accessed by Your internal users (including agents and contractors) and by Your third party users. The number of required licenses shall be determined by multiplying the total number of cores of the processor by a core processor licensing factor specified on the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table which can be accessed at <http://oracle.com/connects>. All cores on all multicore chips for each licensed Program are to be aggregated before multiplying by the appropriate core processor licensing factor and all fractions of a number are to be rounded up to the next whole number. When licensing Oracle Programs with Standard Edition 2, Standard Edition One or Standard Edition in the product name (with the exception of WebCenter Enterprise Capture Standard Edition, Java SE Subscription, Java SE Support, Java SE Advanced, and Java SE Suite), a processor is counted equivalent to an occupied socket; however, in the case of multi-chip modules, each chip in the multi-chip module is counted as one occupied socket.

For example, a multicore chip based server with an Oracle Processor Core Factor of 0.25 installed and/or running the Program (other than Standard Edition One Programs or Standard Edition Programs) on 6 cores would require 2 processor licenses (6 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of .25 equals 1.50, which is then rounded up to the next whole number, which is 2). As another example, a multicore server for a hardware platform not specified in the Oracle Processor Core Factor Table installed and/or running

the Program on 10 cores would require 10 processor licenses (10 multiplied by a core processor licensing factor of 1.0 for 'All other multicore chips' equals 10).

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle Healthcare Data Repository, only the processors on which Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition and Healthcare Transaction Base Programs are installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: iSupport, iStore and Configurator, only the processors on which Internet Application Server (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) and the licensed Program (e.g., iSupport, iStore and/or Configurator) are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required for the licensed Program. Under these licenses You may also install and/or run the licensed Program on the processors where a licensed Oracle Database (Standard Edition and/or Enterprise Edition) is installed and/or running.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Configuration Management Pack for Applications, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Databases, System Monitoring Plug-in for Non Oracle Middleware, Management Pack for Non-Oracle Middleware and Management Pack for WebCenter Suite, only the processors on which the Program that is being managed/monitored are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, only the processors running the database servers where masked data or data subsets originate must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Management Suite for Oracle E-Business Suite, Application Management Suite for PeopleSoft, Application Management Suite for Siebel, Application Management Suite for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, Application Management Pack for Utilities and Application Management Pack for Taxation and Policy Management, all processors on which the middleware and/or database software that support the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Application Replay Pack and Real User Experience Insight, all processors on which the middleware software that supports the respective managed application Program are running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapter, and Application Adapter for Warehouse Builder for PeopleSoft, Oracle E-Business Suite, Siebel, and SAP, only the processor(s) on which the target database is running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Data Integrator Enterprise Edition, Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications, Data Integrator and Application Adapter for Data Integration and Application Adapters for Data Integration, only the processor(s) where the data transformation processes are executed must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: In-Memory Database Cache, only the processors on which the Times Ten In-Memory Database component of the In-Memory Database Cache Program is installed and/or running must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate and Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications, only (a) the processors running the Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Mainframe and Oracle GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services, only (a) the processors running the database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database, only (a) the processors running the non Oracle database from which You capture data and (b) the processors running the non Oracle database where You will apply the data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Programs: Oracle GoldenGate Application Adapters, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) from which You capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For multiple source databases, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purpose of the following programs: Oracle GoldenGate for Big Data, only the processors running the source Oracle or non Oracle database(s) or NoSQL repositories from which you capture data must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required. For any messaging systems from which you capture data, every 25 queues/topics are counted as a Processor. In the instance of multiple source databases, NoSQL repositories, or messaging systems, all processors for all sources must be counted.

For the purposes of the following Program: Audit Vault and Database Firewall, only the processors of the sources which are protected, monitored or audited must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Oracle ATG Web Commerce Search, only the processors on which queries are processed must be counted. You do not need to count processors on which the Program is running for indexing content in configured content sources as long as the foregoing is the only use of the Program on all the processors installed in a given server.

**Project:** is defined as a scheduled stage-gate process plan in operation.

**Property:** is defined as a location with a single physical address.

**500,000 Queries Per Day:** is defined as five hundred thousand queries from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) to the production MDX engine, including but not limited to: text searches; changes to facet (refinement); and page up/down through results (any text box query, change in facet selection, change in results viewed). Queries that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed queries. You may also use the programs for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

**\$M in Revenue:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year.

**\$M Revenue Under Management:** is defined as one million U.S. Dollars in all income (interest income and non interest income) before adjustments for expenses and taxes generated by You during a fiscal year for the product lines for which the Programs are used.

**Record:** The Customer Hub B2B is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2B application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2B application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2B). A customer database record is a unique business entity or company record, which is stored as an account for the Siebel Universal Customer Master B2B product or as an organization for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Customer Hub B2C is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Customer Master B2C and Oracle Customer Data Hub. For the purposes of the Customer Hub B2C application, record is defined as the total number of unique customer database records stored in the Customer Hub B2C application (i.e., stored in a component of Customer Hub B2C). A customer database record is a unique consumer (i.e., physical person) record, which is stored as a contact for the Siebel Universal Customer Master product or as a person for the Oracle Customer Data Hub product.

The Product Hub is a bundle that includes two components, Siebel Universal Product Master and Oracle Product Information Management Data Hub. For the purposes of the Product Hub application, record is defined as the total number of unique product database records stored in the Product Hub application (i.e., stored in a component of Product Hub). A product database record is a unique product component or SKU stored in the MTL\_SYSTEM\_ITEMS table with an active or inactive status and does not include any instance items (i.e. \*-star items) or organization assignments of the same item.

For the purposes of the Case Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique case database records stored in the Case Hub Program. A case database record is a unique request or issue requiring investigation or service stored in S\_CASE table with an active or inactive status.

For the purposes of the Site Hub Program a record is defined as the total number of unique site database records stored in the RPS\_SITES\_B table of the Site Hub Program. A site database record is a unique site (e.g., an asset, a building, part of a building (such as a store or a franchise within a store, an ATM, etc.)) stored in the Site Hub Program.

For the Programs listed above, please see the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts> for the grant and restrictions of the underlying Oracle technology.

For the purposes of the Oracle Data Relationship Management Program, a record is defined as the unique occurrence of any business object or master data construct that You choose to manage within the Program. Records may describe any number of enterprise information assets, commonly referred to as base members, including but not limited to cost centers, ledger accounts, legal entities, organizations, products, vendors, assets, locations, regions or employees. Additionally, a record may also be a summary object, commonly referred to as a rollup member, that either summarizes base members or describes hierarchical information associated with underlying base members. Records represent unique occurrences and they do not include any duplicates or shared references that may be essential for master data management purposes.

For the purposes of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs, a record is defined as a unique business entity or company record stored as Supplier in the AP\_SUPPLIERS table of the Supplier Lifecycle Management and Supplier Hub Programs.

For the purposes of the Life Sciences Customer Hub Program, a record is defined as the number of unique customer database records stored in such Program. A customer database record is a unique physician (i.e., physical person) record which is stored as a contact for the Oracle Life Sciences Customer Hub Program.

**1000 Records:** is defined as 1000 cleaned records (i.e., rows) that are output from a production data flow of the Data Quality for Data Integrator Program.

**Registered User:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. Registered Users shall be business partners and/or customers and shall not be Your employees.

**250,000 Requests Per Day:** is defined as two hundred fifty thousand requests from midnight to the next midnight (e.g., a day) in the production systems. Requests that can be reasonably shown to be generated via malicious intent, such as Denial of Service attacks, are not counted against the number of licensed requests. You may also use the Program for non-production uses, including but not limited to development, quality assurance, and performance testing.

For the purposes of the following Program: ATG Web Commerce, requests for the full ATG pipeline at the ATG DynamoHandler in the Servlet Pipeline made by web browsers or via web service calls in the production systems, including, but not limited to: JSP page requests; Ajax requests; REST service requests; SOAP service requests; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: WebCenter Sites for Oracle ATG Web Commerce, requests to the production WebCenter Sites or production WebCenter Sites Satellite Server Programs for page or page fragments, JSP page requests, REST service requests, SOAP service requests or web service calls by browsers or external application must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

For the purposes of the following Program: Endeca Experience Manager, requests at the production Assembler and Presentation API, including but not limited to: any page request for Experience Manager; any single submitted query for the Search Engine (text box queries, selection of changes in facet selection); page requests by an application (e.g. ATG Web Commerce); direct requests from web browsers; web service calls by native mobile applications, rich front end applications or other integrated external systems must be counted for the purpose of determining the number of licenses required.

**Retail Register:** is defined as any device designed to record any part of a sales transaction.

For purposes of the Oracle Retail Xstore Office Program, the licensed quantity purchased must at a minimum be equal to or greater than the number of Retail Registers on which the Oracle Retail Xstore Point of Service Program is installed and/or running.

**Retail Store:** is defined as any location where two or more people are employed to generate revenue by selling goods and services to customers.

**Retail Wireless Device:** is defined as a detached device that accesses the Program. Examples of wireless devices include but are not limited to, scanners, RF devices, PDAs.

**Revenue Center:** is defined as a logical reporting as configured within a Location. For example, a restaurant that keeps its reports and configuration separate from its bar and its room service would require 3 Revenue Center licenses (one for the restaurant, one for the bar and one for room service).

**RosettaNet Partner Interface Processes® (PIPs®):** are defined as business processes between trading partners. Preconfigured system-to-system XML-based dialogs for the relevant E-Business Suite Application(s) are provided. Each preconfigured PIP includes a business document with the vocabulary and a business process with the choreography of the message dialog.

**Rule Set:** is defined as a data rules file containing content for a given country in order to perform data quality functions optimized for that country.

**Server:** is defined as the computer on which the Programs are installed. A Server license allows You to use the licensed Program on a single specified computer.

For the purposes of Acme Packet Programs, a Server in a virtual environment is defined as a virtual machine image.

**Service Order Line:** is defined as the total number of service order entry line items processed by the Program during a 12 month period. Multiple service order entry line items may be entered as part of an individual customer service order or quote. You may not exceed the licensed number of Service Order Lines during any 12 month period unless You acquire additional Service Order Line licenses from Oracle.

**1,000 Sites:** is defined as one thousand unique sites added to Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12 month period. Sites added to Multi-Site Quotes are listed as records in the Site Characteristics View and the Billing Group View of a Multi-Site Quote. A Site record is uniquely defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields. A single Site (as defined by its Service Account and Service Point fields Site) that is added to multiple Multi-Site Quotes created during a 12-month period shall be only counted once.

**Socket:** is defined as a slot that houses a chip (or a multi-chip module) that contains a collection of one or more cores. Regardless of the number of cores, each chip (or multi-chip module) shall count as a single socket. All occupied sockets on which the Program is installed and/or running must be licensed.

**Oracle Solaris Premier Subscription for Non-Oracle Hardware per socket:** is defined as the right to use the Oracle Solaris Programs (as defined below) on hardware not manufactured by or for Sun/Oracle, and to receive Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems services (limited to the Oracle Solaris Programs), for the term specified in the ordering document. "Oracle Solaris Programs" refers to the Oracle Solaris operating system and the separately licensed third party technology (as defined below). The Oracle Solaris Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement. The Oracle Solaris Programs may include or be distributed with certain separately licensed components that are part of Java SE ("Java SE"). Java SE and all components associated with it are licensed to You under the terms of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products, and not under the agreement. A copy of the Oracle Binary Code License Agreement for the Java SE Platform Products can be found at [www.oracle.com/contracts](http://www.oracle.com/contracts).

This subscription is available only for a server that is certified by Oracle and listed on the Hardware Compatibility List (HCL) at <http://www.oracle.com/webfolder/technetwork/hcl/index.html>. You must obtain a subscription license for each socket in the server. The subscription term is effective upon the effective date of the subscription ordering document, unless otherwise stated in Your ordering document. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, then the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle. Oracle Premier Support for Operating System services are provided under the applicable technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. At the end of the specified term, You may renew Your subscription, if available, at the then current fees for this subscription.

If Your order specifies "1 - 4 socket server" then You may only use the subscription on a server with not more than 4 sockets. If Your order specifies "5+ socket server" then You may use the subscription for servers with any number of sockets.

**Store:** is defined as a physical store location which sells goods or services that utilize one Point-of-Sale (POS) system. If a physical store location has multiple POS systems, then each POS system must be counted as a Store.

**Stream:** is defined as a concurrent backup or restore job to a tape, disk or cloud target. For tape targets (which would be a physical tape drive (e.g., S10000D or LTO6) or a virtual tape drive), each configured tape drive within the Oracle Secure Backup domain must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For disk targets, each concurrent job defined per Oracle Secure Backup disk pool must be counted for determining the number of licenses required. For Cloud based targets utilizing the Oracle Secure Backup Cloud Module, each parallel Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel must be counted for determining the number of licenses required.

**Subscriber:** is defined as (a) a working telephone number for all wireline devices; (b) a portable handset or paging device that has been activated by You for wireless communications and paging; (c) a residential drop or a nonresidential device serviced by a cable provider; or (d) a live connected utility meter. The total number of Subscribers is equal to the aggregate of all types of Subscribers. If Your business is not defined in the primary definition of Subscriber above, Subscriber is defined as each U.S. \$1,000 increment of Your gross annual revenue as reported to the SEC in Your annual report or the equivalent accounting or reporting document.

**Suite:** is defined as all the functional software components described in the product documentation.

**Sun Ray Device:** is defined as the Sun Ray computer on which the Program is running.

**System:** is defined as a single configuration environment. Test, production, and development configurations are considered three separate systems that must each be licensed.

**Tape Drive:** is defined as mechanical devices used to sequentially write, read and restore data from magnetic tape media. Typically used, but not limited to, data protection and archival purposes, tape drives are deployed either as a standalone unit(s) or housed within a robotic tape library. Examples of tape drive include but are not limited to, Linear Tape Open (LTO), Digital Linear Tape (DLT), Advanced Intelligent Type (AIT), Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC), Digital Audio Tape (DAT), and 8mm Helical Scan. For cloud based backups, Oracle counts each parallel stream or Recovery Manager (RMAN) channel as equivalent to a tape drive.

**Tape Library Slot:** is defined as a physical slot location within a tape library where each slot accepts a single tape cartridge.

#### Technical Support

For purposes of the ordering document, technical support consists of annual technical support services You may have ordered for the Programs. If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated in this agreement, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported Programs during the period for which fees for technical support have been paid. You should review the policies prior to entering into the ordering document for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

Technical support is effective upon the effective date of the ordering document unless otherwise stated in Your order. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle.

Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with Your order may be renewed annually and, if You renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same Programs, for the first and second renewal years the fee for SULS, will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If Your order is fulfilled by a member of Oracle's partner Program, the fee for SULS for the first renewal year will be the price quoted to You by Your partner; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees.

If You decide to purchase technical support for any license within a license set, You are required to purchase technical support at the same level for all licenses within that license set. You may desupport a subset of licenses in a license set only if You agree to terminate that subset of licenses. The technical support fees for the remaining licenses will be priced in accordance with the technical support policies in effect at the time of termination. Oracle's license set definition is available in the current technical support

policies. If You decide not to purchase technical support, You may not update any unsupported Program licenses with new versions of the Program.

**Telephone Number:** is defined as each unique telephone number for which the billing information is managed or displayed using the Program, regardless of the number of individual account holders associated with such telephone numbers.

**TeraByte:** is defined as a terabyte of computer storage space used by a storage filer equal to one trillion bytes.

**\$B in Total Assets:** is defined as one billion U.S. dollars of Your latest published or internally available "Total Asset Value" as disclosed in Your annual report and/or regulatory filings.

**Trainee:** is defined as an employee, contractor, student or other person who is being recorded by the Program.

**Transaction:** is defined as each set of interactions that is initiated by an application user recorded by Oracle Enterprise Manager to capture availability and performance metrics used in calculating service levels. For example, the following set of interactions would represent one transaction: login, search customer, log out.

**Transaction Services Client:** is defined as a device that is used to receive data from an external source to record a sales transaction (e.g., a device in a coffee shop that is used by customers to enter their sandwich orders). If multiplexing hardware or software (e.g., a TP monitor or a web server product) is used, this number must be measured at the multiplexing front end.

For the purposes of the Oracle Hospitality Symphony Transaction Services Program, devices that are used to send property or revenue center configuration to an external source must be counted as Transaction Services Clients. For example, if a digital signage provider wants to display menu item information (e.g., price, name, etc.) on a menu board behind the counter and the menu board system requests that a device provides a list of the menu items and prices that are available for purchase, then that device must be licensed as Transaction Services Client.

**UPK Developer:** is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the Programs which are installed on a single server or multiple servers, regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time. UPK Developers may create, modify, view and interact with simulations and documentation.

**UPK Module:** is defined as the functional software component described in the product documentation.

**Video Wrapper:** is defined as a standardized container that acts as a file system for video assets installed per site. Examples of video wrapper formats include GXF, MXF, OP1A, AVI, Quicktime and LXF.

**Wireless handset:** is defined as a mobile communications device such as a mobile telephone, PDA, or paging device, that has as primary functions wireless voice communications and data services provided through a service provider.

**Workstation:** is defined as the client computer from which the Programs are being accessed, regardless of where the Program is installed.

#### Term Definition

**1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Year Terms:** A Program license specifying a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Term shall commence on the effective date of the order and shall continue for the specified period. At the end of the specified period the Program license shall terminate.

**Licensing Rules for Oracle Technology Programs and Oracle Business Intelligence Applications**

**Failover:** Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the Programs listed on the US Oracle Technology Price List, which may be accessed at <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/pricing/pricing-lists/index.html>, includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are arranged in a cluster and share one disk array. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. In addition, only one failover node per clustered environment is at no charge for up to ten separate days even if multiple nodes are configured as failover. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. When licensing options on a failover environment, the options must match the number of licenses of the associated database. Additionally, when licensing by Named User Plus, the user minimums are waived on one failover node only. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately. In a failover environment, the same license metric must be used for the production and failover nodes when licensing a given clustered configuration.

**Testing:** For the purpose of testing physical copies of backups, Your license for the Oracle Database (Enterprise Edition, Standard Edition or Standard Edition One) includes the right to run the database on an unlicensed computer for up to four times, not exceeding 2 days per testing, in any given calendar year. The aforementioned right does not cover any other data recovery method - such as remote mirroring - where the Oracle Program binary files are copied or synchronized.

You are responsible for ensuring that the following restrictions are not violated:

- Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on servers that have a maximum capacity of 2 sockets. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 may only be licensed on a maximum of 2 one-socket servers. In addition, notwithstanding any provision in Your Oracle license agreement to the contrary, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 16 CPU threads at any time. When used with Oracle Real Application Clusters, each Oracle Database Standard Edition 2 database may use a maximum of 8 CPU threads per instance at any time. If You purchase Named User Plus (NUP) licenses, You must maintain a minimum of 10 NUP per server.
- If you are licensing the Oracle database Program, you may not create or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of data formats included in or produced by that Program; the foregoing includes a prohibition on reverse engineering of code, data structures, file formats or memory formats included in or produced by that Program or use of any tools or products that have been derived from the reverse engineering of that Program or those data formats.
- Exadata Database In-Memory may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- Exadata Multitenant may only be used on Exadata Database Machines and Oracle Superclusters.
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition does not include WebLogic Server Clustering.
- Business Intelligence Standard Edition One can only be licensed on servers that have the ability to run a maximum of 2 sockets. The data sources for BI Server and BI Publisher are limited to the included Oracle Standard Edition One, one other database, and any number of flat file sources such as CSV, and XLS. You may use Oracle Warehouse Builder Core ETL to pull data from any number of data sources but You must use only the included Oracle Standard Edition One as the target database.
- Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may not be used on a standalone basis or as a standalone ETL tool. The Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may be used with any data source provided the target(s) are: (i) the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications), (ii) the underlying platforms on which the Oracle Business Intelligence Extended Edition Program, Oracle Business Intelligence Standard Edition One or associated components of those Business Intelligence applications Programs run, or (iii) a staging database for any of the foregoing. Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters may also be used where the Oracle Business Intelligence applications Programs (excluding Hyperion Enterprise Performance Management Applications) are the source and non-Oracle Business Intelligence application Programs are the target, provided, that users do not use Informatica PowerCenter and PowerConnect Adapters to transform the data.
- With respect to the Java SE Advanced and Java SE Susta Programs, You may not create, modify, or change the behavior of, or authorize Your users to create, modify, or change the behavior of, classes, interfaces, or subpackages that are in any way identified as "java", "javax", "sun" or "oracle" or any variation of the aforementioned naming conventions. The installation and auto-update processes for these Programs transmit a limited amount of data to Oracle (or its service providers) about those specific processes to help Oracle understand and optimize them. Oracle does not associate the data with personally identifiable information. You can find more information about the data Oracle collects at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. Additional copyright notices and license terms applicable to portions of the Programs are set forth at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

- Programs that contain "for Oracle Applications" in the Program name are limited use Programs. These limited use Programs may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain the following prefixes in the Program name: Oracle Fusion, Oracle Communications\*, Oracle Documaker, Oracle Endeca\*, Oracle Knowledge, Oracle Media, Oracle Retail\*, Oracle Enterprise Taxation\*, Oracle Tax, Oracle Utilities\*, Oracle Financial Services\*, Oracle FLEXCUBE, Oracle Revelus, Oracle Mantas, Oracle Healthcare\*, Oracle Health Sciences, Oracle Argus, Oracle Legal, Oracle Insurance, Oracle Primavera, Oracle Hospitality, Oracle XBRi, and Oracle Salata. For those prefixes designated above with a "\*" not all Programs with that prefix are eligible for use with the "for Oracle Applications" limited use Programs. For a list of excluded Programs please review the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. Notwithstanding anything above, Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Extended Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with "eligible" Oracle application Programs that contain "Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management" as a prefix in the Program name provided that the Oracle Fusion Human Capital Management Programs are the only Programs configured to run against the database instance Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the Oracle Product Information Management Analytics, Fusion Edition, Oracle Customer Data Management Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Product Lifecycle Analytics Programs. Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may also be used with the following Programs provided that the Oracle Fusion Applications are the only data source: Oracle Sales Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Partner Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Supply Chain and Order Management Analytics; Oracle Financial Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Procurement and Spend Analytics, Fusion Edition; Oracle Human Resources Analytics, Fusion Edition and Oracle Project Analytics. Any use of limited use Programs containing "for Oracle Applications" by other Oracle applications or third party applications is not permitted.
- Oracle BPEL Process Manager Option for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are enabled/terminated within the eligible Oracle Applications. Business Processes defined in BPEL are allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within the Business Process access an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web Services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database, data warehouse or an Essbase OLAP cube if: (i) the transaction database is an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database itself or an extraction, in whole or in part, of an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database, without transformation (query, reporting and analysis against a transaction database that is not an eligible Oracle Applications transaction database requires a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (ii) the data warehouse is a pre-packaged eligible Oracle Applications data warehouse, with any customizations necessary to reflect customizations made in the eligible Oracle Applications, and restricted only to the eligible Oracle Applications sources (query, reporting and analysis against extensions to the data warehouse drawn from source systems not supported by the pre-packaged data warehouses require a full use license of Oracle Business Intelligence Suite Foundation Edition); or (iii) the dimensions of each Essbase OLAP Cube are sourced from eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle WebLogic Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only as an embedded runtime for eligible Oracle Applications or to deploy customizations to an eligible Oracle Application. The WebLogic global datasource or one of the WebLogic application datasources must be configured to access the schema of an eligible Oracle Application.
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied data integration jobs and customization of the supplied jobs is allowed. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: adding new jobs that support different applications, new schemas, or previously unsupported application modules.
- Oracle SOA Suite for Oracle Applications may be used only to enable integration, business processes, workflow interactions and approvals within eligible Oracle Applications. Workflow interactions between eligible Oracle Applications and other non-eligible Oracle Applications or third party applications are allowed as long as they are either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Usage of SOA composites (including but not limited to Rules, Mediator, XSLT transforms, BPEL processes, Spring components, Workflow services and OWSM security policies) is allowed as long as at least one of the services invoked from within each composite accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter and the invocation is part of a flow that is either initiated or terminated within eligible Oracle Applications. Oracle Service Bus (OSB) usage is allowed as long as each service deployed accesses an eligible Oracle Application either natively (via Web services) or via an adapter.
- Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used only to surface eligible Oracle Application(s) and custom applications (collectively, "eligible applications"). Surfacing any third-party applications, including other applications from Oracle, requires a license for Oracle WebCenter Portal. Multiple eligible applications may be surfaced in a single portal instance provided that a WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications license exists for each eligible application surfaced in the portal. WebCenter Portal for Oracle Applications may be used to integrate the various WebCenter services (e.g., wikis, blogs, and discussions) into an application context, as well as to build out custom workflows and notifications between the eligible application and WebCenter Portal components. The content management features of the Oracle WebCenter Portal for Oracle

Applications Program may be used to store and manage documents created outside of the eligible application provided that such documents are related to the eligible application or to the application context.

- Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may be used to create and modify imaging searches, to modify pre-packaged imaging application document types, and to create and modify input mappings to imaging applications. Oracle WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications may also be used to invoke web service application programming interfaces (API's) from Oracle Application workflows. A license for WebCenter Imaging for Oracle Applications is required to define new document types for the management of images unrelated to a pre-packaged Oracle Applications integration, to develop custom workflows, and to invoke APIs from custom workflows or custom application integrations.
- Oracle Identity and Access Management Suite Plus for Oracle Applications may be used only to perform associated actions for users of and within the eligible Oracle Applications. The Programs may be used to do the following: (1) add, delete, modify, and manage user identities and roles in the eligible Oracle Applications; (2) provide web access management and single sign-on into eligible Oracle Applications; (3) provide data storage or virtualization to data storage of user identities and user identity related information or authentication and authorization policies for eligible Oracle Applications; (4) provide federated single sign-on to eligible Oracle Applications.
- Oracle Coherence Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications may only be used within the same Java Virtual Machine as the eligible Oracle Application components.
- Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may only be used with the Oracle supplied integration jobs. Customization of the Oracle supplied integration jobs is allowed if necessitated by (i) customizations of the source application or of the target application or (ii) for performance tuning of the GoldenGate configuration. Oracle GoldenGate for Oracle Applications may not be used (i) for data replication to non-Oracle databases or (ii) by other Oracle applications or (iii) by third party applications for any type of data integration or replication purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, examples of other uses that are not permitted include, but are not limited to, the following: replicating data to non-Oracle databases (including MySQL), adding new source or target schemas, adding unsupported application modules to source or target schemas, supporting other replication topologies (e.g., active-active or multi-master) or adding anything not supplied by Oracle.
- The license for the Hyperion Planning Plus Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting and Hyperion Web Analysis Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. The Oracle Data Integrator for Oracle Business Intelligence Program may be used to load data from any data source provided that the target database is the Hyperion Planning Plus Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Planning Plus Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.
- The license for the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program includes a limited use license for the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs. Such limited use license means that the Oracle Essbase Plus, Hyperion Financial Reporting, Hyperion Web Analysis and Oracle Data Integrator for Business Intelligence Programs may only be used to access data from the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program. Specifically, the Oracle Essbase Plus Program cannot be used to create Essbase cubes that do not contain data used by the Hyperion Profitability and Cost Management Program and the Aggregate Storage option component of the Oracle Essbase Plus Program may not be used.

**If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 25 Named Users Plus per Processor:**

- Oracle Database Enterprise Edition
- NoSQL Database Enterprise Edition
- Times Ten In-Memory Database
- Rdb Enterprise Edition
- CODASYL DBMS
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition
- GoldenGate
- GoldenGate for Non Oracle Database
- GoldenGate for Mainframe
- GoldenGate Veridata
- GoldenGate for Teradata Replication Services
- GoldenGate for Big Data
- GoldenGate Foundation Suite
- Data Integrator Enterprise Edition for Oracle Applications

- GoldenGate for Oracle Applications
- Endeca Discovery Foundation for Oracle Applications

**If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Programs listed below, You must maintain 10 Named Users Plus per Processor:**

- Java SE Advanced
- Java SE Suite
- WebLogic Server Standard Edition
- WebLogic Server Enterprise Edition
- WebLogic Suite
- Web Tier
- Coherence Standard Edition One
- Coherence Enterprise Edition
- Coherence Grid Edition
- TopLink and Application Development Framework
- GlassFish Server
- Internet Application Server Standard Edition\*
- Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition\*
- API Gateway
- BPEL Process Manager
- WebLogic Integration
- Service Registry
- Enterprise Repository
- Forms and Reports
- Managed File Transfer
- Tuxedo
- Event Processing
- SOA Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Unified Business Process Management Suite for Non Oracle Middleware
- Business Process Management Standard Edition
- Application Adapters
- Oracle E-Business Suite Adapter
- Integration Adapter for SAP R/3
- Integration Adapter for JD Edwards World
- Integration Adapter for Siebel
- Cloud Adapters
- B2B for RosettaNet
- B2B for EDI
- Healthcare Adapter
- B2B for ebXML
- WebCenter Suite Plus
- WebCenter Portal
- WebCenter Content
- WebCenter Sites
- WebCenter Sites Satellite Server
- WebCenter Universal Content Management
- WebCenter Imaging
- WebCenter Forms Recognition
- WebCenter Enterprise Capture
- WebCenter Distributed Capture
- WebCenter Real-Time Collaboration
- WebCenter Sites Mobile Option
- Enterprise Identity Services Suite

- Identity Governance Suite
- Access Management Suite Plus
- Entitlements Server
- Entitlements Server Security Module
- Beehive Enterprise Collaboration Server

\*The Named User Plus Minimum does not apply if the Program is installed on a one-processor machine that allows for a maximum of one user per Program.

- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Oracle Database Personal Edition Program, You may only have a maximum of one Named User Plus per database.
- If You purchase Named User Plus licenses for the Business Intelligence Standard Edition One Program, You may only have a maximum number of fifty Named User Plus licenses.
- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Technology Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for Applications

- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the application licensing prerequisites as specified in the Applications Licensing Table, which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for ATC Applications

- The Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Administrator Program may only be used in conjunction with either the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program and/or the Oracle ATG Web Knowledge Manager Program. You may, however, expand Your data model to include other information provided the additional information supplements information already included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Program or in the Oracle ATG Knowledge Manager Program.
- The Cognos BI Consumer Bundle is included in the Oracle ATG Web Commerce Business Intelligence Program and is composed of (a) one (1) reporting engine for anonymous viewers consisting of no more than two (2) processors and four (4) total cores, (b) unlimited anonymous report viewer seat licenses, (c) one (1) Named BI Web Administrator seat license and one (1) Named BI Professional Report Author seat license. Any additional seat licenses must be licensed separately by purchase of Oracle ATG Web Commerce BI Administrator seat licenses at an additional cost and are not included in any enterprise-wide or similar license.

#### Licensing Rules for DIVA Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: Oracle DIVA Programs (Oracle DIVArchive Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Audit Connectivity, Oracle DIVArchive Application Filtering, Oracle DIVArchive Storage Plan Manager, Oracle DIVArchive Export / Import, and Oracle DIVArchive Automatic Data Migration) includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

#### Licensing Rules for JD Edwards Applications

- The Foundation Program contains the development foundation environment/toolkit. You understand and acknowledge that any software Program developed with the functionality of the development foundation environment/toolkit is subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement. You will defend and indemnify Oracle against any claims by third parties for damages (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees) arising out of any computer Programs generated by You utilizing the development tools included in the Programs. ORACLE DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY THAT THE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAMS WILL GENERATE COMPUTER PROGRAMS WITH THE CHARACTERISTICS OR SPECIFICATIONS DESIRED BY YOU OR THAT SUCH GENERATED COMPUTER PROGRAMS WILL BE ERROR FREE.

**Licensing Rules for Oracle E-Business Suite Applications**

- Please be advised that only a subset of the products included on an Applications NLS Supplement Media Pack have been translated. For existing supported customers, My Oracle Support has information on which products have been translated for the supported languages (<https://support.oracle.com>). For new or unsupported customers, please contact Your Oracle Account Manager for this information.
- The option Activity Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Service Hub B2B is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2B Program.
- The option Activity Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Field Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Marketing Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Privacy Management Policy Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Sales Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.
- The option Service Hub B2C is only available with the Siebel Customer Universal Master component of the Customer Hub B2C Program.

**Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Cruise Applications**

- The Oracle Hospitality Data Foundation for Cruise Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Cruise Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

**Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Applications**

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Food and Beverage Program may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Food and Beverage Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.

**Licensing Rules for Oracle Hospitality Hotels Application**

- The Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation Programs may only be used with Oracle Hospitality Hotel Programs. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is only allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs, data integration extracts and/or APIs. You may not add unsupported applications to the environments created with this Program. You are allowed to host data elements originating only from the Oracle Hospitality Programs in the schemas created with the use of this Program. You may not host any third party data elements.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Standard Program is limited to 55 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality OPERA 5 Property Lite Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The Oracle Hospitality Suite8 Property Resort Edition Program is limited to 30 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.

- The Oracle Hospitality Suite<sup>®</sup> Property Small Business Edition Program is limited to 18 functions as defined in the Program Documentation.
- The following Programs may only be used with the Oracle Hospitality OPERA Programs: Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Premium, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Standard, Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Property Systems – OPERA 5 Lite and Oracle Hospitality Technology Foundation for Hotel Central Office Systems. New reports or customizations of the included reports are allowed. Integration to third party systems is allowed via the Oracle Hospitality Interface Programs only. You may not add new schemas or unsupported applications.
- You are responsible for ensuring compliance with the Hospitality Associated Program Matching Table which may be accessed at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for PeopleSoft Applications

- Your use of the Campus SelfService and Student Administration components within the Campus Solutions Program is subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in the INAS Software Supplement located at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.

#### Licensing Rules for Primavera Applications

- For the purposes of the following Primavera Programs: Earned Value Management, Evolve, SureTrak, Contractor and P3 Project Planner, You acknowledge that You have both read and understand the limited Software Update License & Support services that are available for these Programs, as described in Oracle's Technical Support Policies.
- For purposes of the Primavera SureTrak and Primavera P3 Project Planner Programs, You acknowledge that the agreement delivered to You with these Programs, and not the end user license agreement contained in the product installation, governs the end user's use of these Programs.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management and Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera P6 Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.
- For the purposes of the following Programs: Primavera Contract Management Web Services and Primavera Contract Management, developers and/or users (i) who are not already licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Program and (ii) who access (including through Access Points) applications, must be licensed for the Primavera Contract Management Web Services Program. "Access Points" includes, but is not limited to, third party, Oracle or custom versions of the following: interfaces, API's, web services and database links.

#### Licensing Rules for Oracle Retail Programs

- The Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program may only be used with the Oracle Retail Point of Service Program, the Oracle Retail Back Office Program, the Oracle Retail XStore Point of Service Program and the Oracle Retail XStore Office Program. Any use of the Oracle Retail Technology Foundation for Store Applications Program by other Oracle Programs or third party programs is not permitted.

#### Licensing Rules for Siebel Applications

- For the Siebel Branch Teller Services Program, Siebel Internet Banking Services Program, Siebel Retail Finance Foundation Services Program and the Siebel Financial Transactions Workbench Program, You may use third party tools to (a) create materials or (b) modify the materials identified as Sample Screen Code and Process Templates in the Program Documentation, all in accordance with the Program Documentation, and provided that such materials or modified materials shall be used solely with Your licensed use of such Programs. You shall not limit in any way Oracle's right to develop, use, license, create derivative works of, or otherwise freely exploit the Programs, ancillary Programs, Program Documentation, or any other materials provided by Oracle, or to permit third parties to do so.
- The Siebel Details Program includes a license for 20 Concurrent Users that authorizes You to use the Program on only one Computer for a maximum of 20 Concurrent Users at any given time. A "Concurrent User" is defined as each individual that may concurrently use or access the Programs. Concurrent Users may only be Your existing customers or Your prospective customers, and may not be Your business partners or Your employees.
- The Siebel Marketing Server Program is licensed on a Computer basis together with the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program. A "Customer Record" is defined as each unique Record (including contact records, prospect records and records in external data sources) that You may access using the Program.

- The Siebel Pharma Marketing Server is licensed on the basis of the number of unique Customer Records that You may access using the Program together with the number of Brands that You may manage using the Program. A "Brand" is defined as a named product offering that corresponds to a specific molecular entity, including multiple dosage forms and multiple strengths for the same molecular entity.
- The Siebel Pricing Claims Server-Up to 20 Application Users is licensed on a Computer basis with a limitation on the number of Application Users. An "Application User" is defined as an individual authorized by You to use the applicable licensed application Programs which are installed on a single server or on multiple servers regardless of whether the individual is actively using the Programs at any given time.
- The users or processors of the Siebel Web Channel Program may access a maximum of 15 Objects. An "Object" is defined as each data entry within the Business Object Layer of the Programs that is defined in the Siebel Tools Program.
- The Siebel Data Quality License may only be used with Oracle Master Data Management or Oracle CRM deployments.

Licensing Rules for Systems Software Programs

Failover: Subject to the conditions that follow below, Your license for the following Programs: StorageTek QFS, StorageTek QFS Client, Oracle Hierarchical Storage Manager, StorageTek Automated Cartridge System Library Software (ACSLS), includes the right to run the licensed Program(s) on an unlicensed spare computer in a failover environment for up to a total of ten separate days in any given calendar year (for example, if a failover node is down for two hours on Tuesday and three hours on Friday, it counts as two days). The above right only applies when a number of machines are connected to the disk cache or tape library, i.e., the machines are not in a clustered environment and the machines share a disk array or tape library. When the primary node fails, the failover node acts as the primary node. Once the primary node is repaired, You must switch back to the primary node. Once the failover period has exceeded ten days, the failover node must be licensed. Downtime for maintenance purposes counts towards the ten separate days limitation. Any use beyond the right granted in this section must be licensed separately.

Licensing Rules for Programs Licensed per UPK Module

- Oracle grants to You a non-exclusive, nontransferable license for Your UPK Developer(s) to: (i) use those User Productivity Kit ("UPK") Programs licensed as UPK modules (collectively referred to as "UPK content") only as necessary to create and provide training solely for Employee and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; (ii) make an unlimited number of copies of the UPK content only as necessary to create and provide training solely to Employees and/or Application Users to use the underlying Programs for Your benefit; and (iii) develop modifications and customizations to the UPK content, if applicable, all subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement, provided all copyright notices are reproduced as provided on the original. You represent and warrant that You have a valid license for the underlying Program(s). You are prohibited from reselling or distributing the UPK content to any other party or using the UPK content other than as explicitly permitted in this agreement. Oracle represents that the UPK content and any content created by You using the UPK content contains valuable proprietary information. Oracle retains title to all portions of the UPK content and any copies thereof. You shall use UPK content modifications created by You solely for Your internal use in accordance with the terms of this agreement. You may provide access to and use of the UPK content only to those third parties that are licensed as Application Users and that: (a) provide services to You concerning Your use of the UPK content; (b) have a need to use and access the UPK content; and (c) have agreed to substantially similar non-disclosure obligations imposed by You as those contained in this agreement. Application and Employee User(s) of UPK Programs may view and interact with simulations and documentation but may not create or modify simulations or documentation.

Licensing Rules for MySQL Programs

- The MySQL Programs may contain third party technology. Oracle may provide certain notices to You in Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details in connection with such third party technology. Third party technology will be licensed to You either under the terms of the agreement, or if specified in the Program Documentation, "readme" files, or the installation details, under separate license terms ("separate terms") and not under the terms of the agreement ("separately licensed third party technology"). Your rights to use such separately licensed third party technology under the separate terms are not restricted in any way by the agreement.

**EXHIBIT E**

**APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE**

<http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts>

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.



**EXHIBIT E**

**ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819.**

## EXHIBIT E



## ORACLE HARDWARE US COMMUNITIES SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS v032819

THESE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES US COMMUNITIES ("USC") SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("HARDWARE STCs") SHALL APPLY TO THE ORACLE HARDWARE, PROGRAMS AND/OR SERVICES THAT YOU ORDER FROM THE CONTRACT HOLDER (THE "CONTRACTOR"). THESE HARDWARE STCS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER ANY CONFLICTING TERMS IN ANY NON-ORACLE ORDER OR ORDERING DOCUMENTATION. THESE HARDWARE STCS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUPPLIES/SERVICES IN YOUR ORDER TO THE CONTRACTOR.

## A. Definitions

"You" and "Your" refers to the ordering activity that has ordered programs, hardware and/or services from an authorized distributor ("Contractor") under the contract.

The term "ancillary programs" refers to third party materials specified in the program documentation which may only be used for the purposes of installing or operating the programs with which the ancillary programs are delivered.

The term "contract" refers to the Contractor's US Communities contract.

The term "integrated software" is defined as software embedded in the hardware which is essential to hardware functionality (e.g., firmware).

The term "integrated software options" refers to software or programmable code embedded in, installed on, or activated on the hardware that requires one or more unit licenses that You must separately order. Such separate order will set forth the fees for the integrated software options You are ordering. Not all hardware contains integrated software options; please refer to the Oracle Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules and Metrics accessible at <http://oracle.com/contracts> (the "Integrated Software Options License Rules") for the specific integrated software options that may apply to specific hardware. Oracle reserves the right to designate new software features as integrated software options in subsequent releases and that designation will be specified in the applicable documentation and in the Integrated Software Options License Rules.

The term "operating system" refers to the software that manages hardware for programs and other software.

The term "products" refers to programs, hardware, integrated software and operating system.

The term "program documentation" refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals.

The term "programs" refers to the software products, owned or distributed by Oracle, which you have ordered, including program documentation, and any program updates acquired through technical support.

The term "services" refers to technical support services which you have ordered.

The term "hardware" refers to the hardware equipment, including components, options and spare parts.

The term "hardware documentation" refers to the hardware specifications, user manuals, and installation manuals. Hardware documentation is delivered with the hardware and/or provided online.

## EXHIBIT E

**B. Hardware Composition**

Your hardware order consists of the following items: operating system (as defined in your configuration), integrated software and all hardware equipment (including components, options and spare parts) specified on the applicable order. The hardware equipment or parts of it may be new or like new.

**C. Rights Granted**

Upon Contractor's acceptance of your order, you have the non-exclusive, non-assignable, royalty free, perpetual (unless otherwise specified in your order with Contractor), limited right to use the programs and receive any services you ordered solely for your internal ordering activity operations and subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You may allow your agents and contractors (including, without limitation, outsourcers) to use the programs for this purpose and you are responsible for their compliance with these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation in such use. For programs that are specifically designed to allow your customers and suppliers to interact with you in the furtherance of your internal business operations, such use is allowed.

You have the right to use the operating system delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of the license agreement(s) delivered with the hardware. Current versions of the license agreement(s) are located at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. You are licensed to use the operating system and any operating system updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-transferable, non-assignable right to use integrated software options that You separately order subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, the applicable documentation and the Integrated Software Options License Rules; the Integrated Software Options License Rules are incorporated in and made a part of these Hardware STCs. You are licensed to use those integrated software options and any integrated software options updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of, the hardware. To fully understand Your license right to any integrated software options that You separately order, You need to review the Integrated Software Options License Rules. In the event of any conflict between the Hardware STCs and the Integrated Software Options License Rules, the Integrated Software Options License Rules shall take precedence.

You have the limited, non-exclusive, royalty free, non-assignable right to use integrated software delivered with the hardware subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the order, the contract and the program documentation. You are licensed to use such integrated software and any integrated software updates acquired through technical support only as incorporated in, and as part of the hardware.

The operating system and/or integrated software may include separate works, identified in a readme file, notice file, or the applicable documentation, which are licensed under open source or similar license terms; your rights to use the operating system and integrated software under such terms are not restricted in any way by these Hardware STCs. The appropriate terms associated with such separate works can be found in the readme files, notice files or in the documentation accompanying the operating system and integrated software.

For GPLv2, LGPLv2.1, GPLv3 and LGPLv3 licensed code received by you as binaries on physical media, if you would like to receive a copy of the source code ("source code") on media via postal service, submit your written request at <<http://oss.oracle.com/systems-opensourcecode>>. Alternatively, you can mail your written request to Oracle Corporation, Attn: VP of Legal, Development and Engineering, 500 Oracle Parkway, MS-50P10, Redwood Shores, CA 94065. Your request should include the name and version number of the product, your name, your company name (if applicable), your return mailing address, and your email address. Certain source distributions require a fee for physical media. Should this be the case, you will be sent details on the cost and payment procedure via email. Your request must be sent within three (3) years of the date of Oracle's last delivery of the

## EXHIBIT E

applicable product. This offer only applies if you received your operating system and/or integrated software on physical media.

The hardware shall be installed in the country that you specify as the delivery location on your purchasing document or when your purchasing document does not indicate a ship to address, the location specified in the order.

**D. Ownership and Restrictions**

Oracle or its licensors retain all ownership and intellectual property rights to the programs, the operating system, and integrated software. Oracle or its licensors retain all intellectual property rights to the hardware. Oracle retains all ownership and intellectual property rights to anything developed by Oracle and delivered under your order resulting from services. Unless otherwise stated in your order with Contractor, title to hardware, excluding the operating system, integrated software and any other programs, and risk of loss or damages to the hardware will pass from Oracle upon delivery in accordance with the relevant Incoterms 2010. Title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall not pass to you or to a third party; title to and ownership of the programs, the operating system and integrated software shall remain with Oracle. You may make a sufficient number of copies of each program for your licensed use and one copy of each program media.

Third party technology that may be appropriate or necessary for use with some Oracle programs is specified in the program documentation or readme files or notice files. The parties acknowledge that the terms of the contract or these Hardware STCs do not apply to such third party technology.

The hardware is not specifically designed, manufactured, or intended for use as parts, components, or assemblies for the planning, construction, maintenance, or operation of a nuclear facility. Use of the hardware for these purposes is prohibited.

You acknowledge that to operate certain hardware your facility must meet a minimum set of requirements as described in the hardware documentation. Such requirements may change from time to time, as communicated by Oracle to you in the applicable hardware documentation.

You may not:

- use the programs in a rental, timesharing, subscription service, hosting or outsourcing capacity;
- remove or modify any program or hardware markings or any notice of Oracle's or its licensors' proprietary rights;
- remove any copyright notices or labels on the operating system or integrated software;
- make the programs, operating system, integrated software or materials resulting from the services available in any manner to any third party for use in the third party's business operations (unless such access is expressly permitted for the specific program license, operating system, integrated software or materials from the services you have acquired);
- cause or permit reverse engineering (unless required by law for interoperability), disassembly or decompilation of the operating system, integrated software, or programs (the foregoing prohibition includes but is not limited to review of data structures or similar materials produced by programs), operating system or integrated software;
- make copies of the operating system or integrated software except for archival purposes, to replace a defective copy, or for program verification; or
- disclose results of any program and/or hardware benchmark tests.

**E. Warranties, Disclaimers and Exclusive Remedies**

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle manufacturer's warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

Oracle warrants that a program licensed to you will operate in all material respects as described in the applicable program documentation for one year from delivery (i.e. via physical shipment or electronic

## EXHIBIT E

download). You must notify Oracle of any program warranty deficiency within one year from delivery. **ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT (i) THE HARDWARE PRODUCTS, (ii) OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND (iii) THE PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, OPERATING SYSTEM AND INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, AND PROGRAM ERRORS.**

Oracle provides a limited warranty ("Oracle Hardware Warranty") for (i) the hardware, (ii) the operating system and the integrated software and the integrated software options, and (iii) the operating system media, the integrated software media and the integrated software options media ("media", and (i), (ii) and (iii) collectively, "Hardware Items"). Oracle warrants that the hardware will be free from, and using the operating system and integrated software and integrated software options will not cause in the hardware, material defects in materials and workmanship for one year from the date the hardware is delivered to You. Oracle warrants that the media will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from the date the media is delivered to You. You may access a more detailed description of the Oracle Hardware Warranty at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html> ("Warranty Web Page"). Any changes to the Oracle Hardware Warranty specified on the Warranty Web Page will not apply to hardware or media ordered prior to such change. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies only to hardware and media that have been (1) manufactured by or for Oracle, and (2) sold by Oracle (either directly or by an Oracle-authorized distributor). The hardware may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware that is new and hardware that is like-new which has been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

Oracle hardware products may be new or like new. The Oracle Hardware Warranty applies to hardware products that are new and hardware products that are like-new which have been remanufactured and certified for warranty by Oracle.

You may access a more detailed description of the limited hardware warranty at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html> ("the warranty web page"). Any changes to the hardware warranty details specified on the warranty web page will not apply to hardware ordered prior to such change.

Parts or components which are replaced under the applicable warranty may not be new. Title in all defective parts which are removed from the hardware under applicable warranty shall transfer back to Oracle.

No warranty will apply to the hardware products, operating system, integrated software or media which has been:

- i. modified, altered or adapted without Oracle's written consent (including modification or removal of the Oracle/Sun serial number tag on the hardware);
- ii. maltreated or used in a manner other than in accordance with the relevant documentation;
- iii. repaired by any third party in a manner which fails to meet Oracle's quality standards;
- iv. improperly installed by any party other than Oracle or an authorized Oracle certified installation partner;
- v. used with equipment or software not covered by the warranty, to the extent that the problems are attributable to such use;
- vi. relocated, to the extent that problems are attributable to such relocation;
- vii. used directly or indirectly in supporting activities prohibited by U.S. or other national export regulations;
- viii. used by parties appearing on the most current U.S. export exclusion list;
- ix. relocated to countries subject to U.S. trade embargo or restrictions;
- x. used remotely to facilitate any activities in the countries referenced in (viii) and (ix) above; or
- xi. purchased from any entity other than Oracle or an Oracle authorized reseller.

## EXHIBIT E

This Oracle Hardware Warranty does not apply to normal wear of the hardware products or media. The Oracle Hardware Warranty is extended only to the original purchaser or original lessee of the hardware product and may be void in the event that title to the hardware product is transferred.

Oracle also warrants that services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any services warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the deficient services.

To the extent not addressed in your order for the Hardware Products and media to which this Oracle Hardware Warranty applies, the following Limitations apply:

NEITHER ORACLE NOR YOU WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS WARRANTY HOWEVER THEY ARISE, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE.

YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY SHALL BE: (A) THE REPAIR OR, AT ORACLE'S OPTION AND EXPENSE, REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR IF SUCH REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS NOT REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE, THE REFUND OF THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFECTIVE PRODUCT; OR (B) THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS; OR, (C) IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT THE DEFICIENCY IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS AND RECOVER THE FEES YOU PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT HARDWARE-RELATED SERVICE OFFERINGS. TO THE EXTENT NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW, THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

**F. Technical Support**

Technical support consists of annual technical support services you may have ordered or will order for the programs and/or hardware, including support renewals. Support must be ordered pursuant to a valid End User License Agreement such as these Hardware STCs. With respect to technical support for software products, bug fixes, security fixes and any updates received shall be provided under the terms of the license agreement that You accepted upon ordering the programs.

If ordered, annual technical support (including first year and all subsequent years) for programs is provided under Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time the services are provided. The technical support policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle policy changes will not result in a material reduction in the level of services provided for supported programs during the period for which technical support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order for the applicable services. You may access the current version of the technical support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request. Software Update License & Support (or any successor technical support offering to Software Update License & Support, "SULS") acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your SULS fee for the first renewal year should you renew SULS for the same number of licenses for the same programs as contained in the original order; the fee for SULS for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the program is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you

## EXHIBIT E

decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for programs is effective upon shipment of tangible media or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of tangible media is not required.

If ordered, Oracle Hardware and Systems Support (including first year and all subsequent years) is provided under Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies in effect at the time the services are provided. You agree to cooperate with Oracle and provide the access, resources, materials, personnel, information, and consents that Oracle may require in order to perform the services. The Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies, incorporated herein, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of services provided during the period for which Oracle Hardware and Systems Support has been ordered. You should review the policies prior to entering into an order. You may access the current version of the Oracle Hardware and Systems Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/policies/index.html>. The technical support policies state that, "global customer support services and systems are not designed to accommodate special security controls that may be required to store or process certain types of sensitive data." Accordingly, as stated in the technical support policies, You agree not to submit any health, payment card, or other controlled or sensitive data that require protections greater than those specified in the Oracle Global Customer Support Security Practices to Oracle as part of any service request.

Oracle Hardware and Systems Support acquired with your order may be renewed annually through a reseller that is expressly authorized to distribute support renewals. The order with Contractor will specify your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the first renewal year should you renew Oracle Hardware and Systems Support for the same systems and same configurations as contained in the original order; your Oracle Hardware and Systems Support fee for the second renewal year will not increase by more than 4% over the prior year's fees. If you elect not to purchase technical support at the time that the hardware is ordered, then you may be required to pay reinstatement fees in accordance with Oracle's technical support policies in effect at the time of reinstatement if you decide to purchase technical support at a later date. Technical support for hardware is effective upon delivery of hardware or upon the effective date of the order if shipment of hardware is not required.

Invoices for technical support services shall be submitted by Contractor on a quarterly basis (unless otherwise specified in the order) after the completion of such period.

Notwithstanding anything in Oracle's technical support policies or Oracle's Hardware and Systems Support Policies to the contrary, you may discontinue support at the end of any current support term and, at any time thereafter, reinstate support by executing an order for such services with Contractor. If you decide to reinstate such support, you must pay a reinstatement fee. The reinstatement fee shall be the amount that would have been paid by the ordering activity for the past support period had such support not lapsed. In addition to the reinstatement fee described in the preceding sentence, you must pay the support fee for the new support period quarterly in arrears in accordance with the order. This technical support fee for the new support period is computed as follows: (i) if support lapsed, then the support fee for a twelve month support period shall be the last annual support fee you paid for the relevant program and/or hardware system; (ii) if you never acquired technical support for the relevant program and/or hardware system, then the annual support fee shall be the fee that would have been charged if support had been ordered originally for the relevant program and/or hardware system per Oracle's Support pricing policies in effect at the time of reinstatement. Renewal adjustments may be applied to the annual support fee described in (i) and (ii) above.

#### G. Intellectual Property Indemnification

If someone makes a claim against you or Oracle ("Recipient" which may refer to you or Oracle depending upon which party received the Material) that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, hardware or material ("Material") furnished by either you or Oracle ("Provider" which may refer to you or Oracle depending on which party provided the Material) and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), the Provider will indemnify the Recipient against the claim to the extent permitted by law if the Recipient does the following:

## EXHIBIT E

- notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice of the claim;
- Gives the Provider control of the defense, with input from Recipient, and any settlement negotiations; and
- Gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated someone else's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material. If you are the Provider and such return materially affects Contractor's ability to meet its obligations under the relevant order (e.g., impairs Contractor's ability to perform due to a work statement, schedule or cost impact), then Contractor may, at its option and upon 30 days prior written notice, request termination of the order. . The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient, , or if the Recipient continues to use the applicable Material after the end of the license to use that Material. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Oracle will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Oracle. Oracle will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the Oracle program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of the order and these Hardware STCs would not otherwise infringe any third party intellectual property rights. Oracle will not indemnify you for any infringement claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor (pursuant to a claim, demand, or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of your order with Contractor.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the paragraph above and with respect to hardware only, if Oracle believes or it is determined that the hardware (or portion thereof) may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either replace or modify the hardware (or portion thereof) to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a right to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, Oracle may remove the applicable hardware (or portion thereof) and refund the net book value.

In the event that the Material is Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and the associated Separate Terms do not allow termination of the license, in lieu of ending the license for the Material, Oracle may end the license for, and require return of, the program associated with that Separately Licensed Third Party Technology and shall refund any program license fees You may have paid to Oracle for the program

For claims related to hardware, if you are a current subscriber to Oracle technical support services for the operating system (e.g., Oracle Premier Support for Systems, Oracle Premier Support for Operating Systems or Oracle Linux Premier Support), then for the period of time for which you are/were a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services (i) the phrase "Material" under this section shall include the operating system and the integrated software and (ii) the phrase "program(s)" in this section is replaced by the phrase "program(s) or the operating system or integrated software (as applicable)" (i.e., Oracle will not indemnify you for your use of the operating system and/or integrated software when you are/were not a subscriber to the applicable Oracle technical support services). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect solely to the Oracle Linux operating system, Oracle will not indemnify you for Materials that are not part of the Oracle Linux covered files as defined at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf>.

## EXHIBIT E

This section provides your and Oracle's exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

- H. NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. CONTRACTOR'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO AN ORDER ISSUED PURSUANT TO THESE HARDWARE STCs, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR UNDER THE RELEVANT ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM YOUR USE OF PROGRAMS, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES, SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES YOU PAID CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT PROGRAM, HARDWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.
- I. Other
1. You may not assign orders or give or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, the secured party has no right to use or transfer the programs, the operating system, the integrated software and/or any services deliverables, and if you decide to finance your acquisition of hardware, programs and/or any services, you will follow Oracle's policies regarding financing which are at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights you may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separate works licensed under open source or similar license terms.
  2. In entering into an order under the contract, you agree and acknowledge that you have not relied on the future availability of any hardware, program or updates. However, (a) if you order technical support, the preceding sentence does not relieve Oracle of its obligation to provide such technical support under the relevant order, if and when available, in accordance with Oracle's then current technical support policies, and (b) the preceding sentence does not change the rights granted to you for any program licensed under the order, per the terms of these Hardware STCs.
  3. **Accessibility**  
The extent to which an Oracle product is, prior to any customizations, capable of providing comparable access to individuals with disabilities consistent with the applicable provisions of the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board standards set out in 36 CFR Part 1194 (known as 'Section 508' effective as of June, 2001, or the Revised version in Appendix A (known as 'Revised Section 508') effective as of January, 2018 and the Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) version 2.0 level AA, respectively, is indicated by the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted on the applicable Voluntary Product Accessibility Templates (VPAT) available at [www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility](http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/accessibility) for each product, when they are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information, and provided that any assistive technologies and any other products used with them properly interoperate with them. In the event that no VPAT is available for a particular Oracle product, please contact the Oracle Accessibility Program Office at [accessible\\_ww@oracle.com](mailto:accessible_ww@oracle.com). In some cases, the outcome may be that a product is still being evaluated for accessibility, may be scheduled to meet accessibility standards in a future release, or may not be scheduled to meet accessibility standards at all. Oracle customers may call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. Hearing-impaired customers in the U.S. who wish to speak to an Oracle Support representative may use a telecommunications relay service (TRS). Information about the TRS is available at <http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html>, and a list of telephone numbers is available at <https://www.fcc.gov/general/telecommunications-relay-services-directory>. International hearing-impaired customers should use the TRS at +1.605.224.1837. An Oracle Support engineer will respond to technical issues according to the standard service request process. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address accessibility or the

## EXHIBIT E

availability of VPATs. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements or any other such representations regarding or related to accessibility shall apply to the Oracle products provided under these Hardware STCs.

**4. Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)**

Prior to any customizations, the Oracle product(s) and service(s) to be delivered pursuant to the contract are capable of accommodating Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) solely to the extent defined and noted in the relevant product/service documentation available at [oracle.com](http://oracle.com). Please note that such capabilities are subject to the dependencies, comments and exceptions (some of which may be significant, if any) noted in such documentation, and require that Oracle product(s) and service(s) are used in accordance with Oracle's associated documents and other written information and that any other products properly interoperate with them. If no relevant product/service documentation is found addressing IPv6, then Oracle makes no representations as to the capabilities of the product/service in question to accommodate IPv6. Oracle cannot make any commitments about future product directions, including plans to address IPv6. Product direction remains at the sole discretion of Oracle. No other terms, conditions, statements, requirements or any other such representations regarding or related to IPv6 shall apply to the Oracle products and services to be delivered pursuant to these Hardware STCs.

- 5. Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations apply to the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)). You agree that such export laws govern your use of the programs (including technical data), hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and any services deliverables provided under your order, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) and/or materials resulting from services (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology. You shall include the following notice on packing lists, commercial invoices, shipping documents and other documents involved in the transfer, export or re-export of the programs and hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)): 'These commodities, technology, software, or hardware (including any integrated software and operating system(s)) were exported in accordance with U.S. Export Administration Regulations and applicable export laws. Diversion contrary to applicable export laws is prohibited.**
- 6. Oracle, as the owner of the intellectual property of the program licenses and the technical support services, is a third party beneficiary of the contract and the orders for Oracle products issued pursuant to the contract, but does not assume any of the Oracle authorized reseller's obligations thereunder.**
- 7. The Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act does not apply to these Hardware STCs nor any order placed pursuant to them.**
- 8. You understand that the Contractor and Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by you to provide computer consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents. Oracle is not bound by any acts of any such entity, unless the entity is providing services as an Oracle subcontractor under an engagement ordered directly with Oracle.**
- 9. You may order trial programs, or Oracle may include additional programs with your order with Contractor which you may use for trial, non-production purposes only. You may not use the trial programs to provide or attend third party training on the content and/or functionality of the programs. You have 30 days from the delivery date to evaluate these programs. If you decide to use any of these programs after the 30-day trial period, you must obtain a license for such programs from Oracle or an authorized distributor. If you decide not to obtain a license for any program after the 30 day trial period, you will cease using and delete any such programs from your computer**

## EXHIBIT E

systems. Programs licensed for trial purposes are provided "as is" and Oracle does not provide technical support or offer any warranties for these programs.

10. Oracle may include additional programs on the hardware (e.g., Exadata Storage Server software). You are not authorized to use those programs unless you have a license specifically granting you the right to do so; however, you may use programs for trial, non-production purposes for up to 30 days from the date of delivery provided that such use is subject to the terms for trial programs in the contract, including these Hardware STCs.
11. Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice and no more than once annually, Oracle may audit your use of the programs. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit, provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the programs. Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the programs to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.
12. Upon termination of a program license, you are required to discontinue use and destroy or return to the Contractor all copies of the programs and program documentation associated with the terminated license.
13. Source code may be delivered as part of the standard delivery for particular programs, operating system or integrated software; all such source code is subject to the terms of these Hardware STCs, including the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, the applicable order, the contract and the applicable program documentation.
14. Oracle's Applications Licensing Table in effect as of the effective date of your order and is incorporated herein as Exhibit A. You may access the current version of the Applications Licensing Table at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.
15. Oracle's License Definitions and Rules; Oracle's Integrated Software Options License Definitions, Rules, and Metrics; and Terms for Oracle Solaris are incorporated herein. You may access the current versions of these documents at <http://oracle.com/contracts>.
16. If any provision herein or document incorporated by reference into these Hardware STCs, including the License Definitions and Rules and terms included and/or referenced therein, contains a provision (a) allowing for the automatic termination of your technical support services; or (b) allowing for the automatic renewal of services and/or fees, then, such terms shall not apply.
17. Products and Service Offerings deliverables are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Products and Service Offerings deliverables in such applications.
18. For software (i) that is part of programs, operating systems, integrated software or integrated software options (or all four) and (ii) that You receive from Oracle in binary form and (iii) that is licensed under an open source license that gives You the right to receive the source code for that binary, You may obtain a copy of the applicable source code from <https://oss.oracle.com/sources/> or <http://www.oracle.com/goto/opensourcecode>. If the source code for such software was not provided to You with the binary, You may also receive a copy of the source code on physical media by submitting a written request pursuant to the instructions in the "Written Offer for Source Code" section of the latter website.

EXHIBIT E

EXHIBIT A

APPLICATIONS LICENSING TABLE  
<http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/contracts>

Oracle reserves the right to periodically change the information presented on the website provided above. All information on this website is provided "as-is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied.

EXHIBIT F

ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND  
CONDITIONS v190712.

## EXHIBIT F



**SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS  
FOR  
ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES**

These Supplemental Public Sector Terms and Conditions ("Terms and Conditions") apply to the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Services that you order from the Contractor through orders issued pursuant to the OMNIA contract which these Terms and Conditions are attached and incorporated (the "Contract"). These Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over any conflicting terms in the Contract or any order issued pursuant to the Contract and shall govern Your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered from the authorized Oracle reseller or distributor ("Contractor").

### 1. DEFINITIONS

**1.1 "Covered Programs"** is defined as the specific set of software products listed on the document titled Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Included Files (available at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-060347.pdf>) which You have ordered Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), including any related program documentation and patches and bug fixes acquired through such Oracle Linux/ Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

**1.2 "Oracle Linux Service Offering(s)" and "Oracle VM Service Offering(s)"** (collectively, "Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s)") refer to Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support services respectively and Oracle Linux/Oracle VM-related Service Offering(s) as defined under the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies.

**1.3 "Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term(s)"** is defined as the duration for which You have acquired the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

**1.4 "Physical CPU(s)"** is defined as each monolithic integrated circuit responsible for executing a System's Covered Programs. A monolithic integrated circuit with multiple cores or hyper-threading is counted as a single Physical CPU when determining total number of Physical CPUs in a System.

**1.5 "Program Documentation"** refers to the program user manual and program installation manuals. Program Documentation may be delivered with the programs. You may access the documentation online at <http://oracle.com/documentation>.

**1.6 "Supported System(s)"** is defined as a System to which You apply or intend to apply Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) received from Oracle at the specified service level in Your order, including but not limited to updates, patches, fixes, security alerts, work arounds, configuration, installation assistance (for Oracle VM, Support System(s) includes Oracle Manager).

**1.7 "System(s)"** is defined as the computer on which the Oracle Linux programs and/or Oracle VM Server programs are installed. Where computers/blades are clustered, each computer/blade within the cluster shall be defined as a System. (For purposes of calculating the price of the Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the computers where the Oracle VM Manager programs are installed are not counted).

**1.8 "You" and "Yours"** refers to the individual or entity that has ordered Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Services from Contractor under Your Contract and the order accompanying these Terms and Conditions.

### 2. ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S)

**2.1** The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are provided at the support level and for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term(s) defined in Your order.

**2.2** When ordering Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) You must comply with the following availability rules:

- Oracle Linux Premier Limited, Oracle Linux Basic Limited, and Oracle VM Premier Limited are available only for Systems with no more than two (2) Physical CPUs per System.
- Oracle Linux Premier, Oracle Linux Basic, Oracle Linux Network, and Oracle VM Premier are available for Systems with any number of Physical CPUs per System.

## EXHIBIT F

2.3 Upon acceptance of Your order, You have the limited right to receive the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) solely for Your business operations and subject to the terms of these Terms and Conditions.

2.4 For purposes of Your order, (a) Oracle Linux Service Offering(s) consist of the Oracle Linux support services level You may have ordered for the Oracle Linux programs; and (b) Oracle VM Service Offering(s) consist of the Oracle VM support services level You may have ordered for the Oracle VM programs. If ordered, the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) (including initial year and all subsequent years) are provided under the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies in effect at the time the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are provided. The Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies, which are incorporated in these Terms and Conditions, are subject to change at Oracle's discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) provided during the period for which fees for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) have been paid. Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are available for certain Systems, and may be subject to additional restrictions as set forth in the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies. You should review the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies prior to entering into the order for the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You may access the current version of the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-support-policies-000172.pdf>.

2.5 The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are effective upon the effective date of Your order unless otherwise stated in Your order.

2.6 The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) provided under these Terms and Conditions are in support of licenses You acquired separately. All patches, bug fixes and other code received as part of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) under these Terms and Conditions shall be provided under the terms of the appropriate license agreement that You accepted upon downloading and/or installing the Oracle Linux and/or Oracle VM program(s). The Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) may also include the right to use certain additional software or tools during the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term for which fees for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) have been paid. The license terms for any such software or tools, as well as any limitations associated with them, will be referenced in the Program Documentation.

### 3. INDEMNIFICATION

3.1 Provided You are a current subscriber to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), if a third party makes a claim against You that any Covered Programs furnished by Oracle, and used by You for Your business operations infringes its intellectual property rights, Oracle, at its sole cost and expense, will defend You against the claim and indemnify You from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by Oracle, if You do the following:

- a. Notify Oracle promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after You receive notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law);
- b. Give Oracle sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
- c. Give Oracle the information, authority, and assistance it needs to defend against or settle the claim.

3.2 If Oracle believes or it is determined that any Covered Programs may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either modify the Covered Programs to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving their utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, then Oracle may upon 30 days notice to You, terminate Your right to receive indemnification for Your further use of the Covered Programs, and refund any unused, prepaid service fees You have paid for the Covered Programs.

3.3 Notwithstanding the above, Oracle will not defend or indemnify You in connection with claims, damages, liabilities, costs or expenses arising out of, or caused by, or related to: (a) Your distribution of the Covered Programs; (b) Your alteration of the Covered Programs; (c) Your use of a version of the Covered Programs which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using the current version of the Covered Programs; (d) Your use of the Covered Programs outside the scope of use identified in the user documentation or the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies; (e) Your use of the Covered Programs when You were not a subscriber to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s); (f) any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by Oracle; (g) the combination of any Covered Programs with any products or services not provided by Oracle; (h) Your claim, lawsuit, or action against a third party. This section provides Your exclusive remedy from Oracle for any infringement claims or damages, liabilities, costs or expenses.

### 4. FEES AND TAXES; ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM-RELATED SERVICE OFFERING(S)

4.1 For the initial Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term for which fees are to be paid for the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the fees due will be calculated based upon the number of Systems to be supported that are in existence as of the date of Your order. For the second and all subsequent Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Terms, the fees due will be calculated based on the total number of Systems supported that are in existence as of the first day of the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term(s) (e.g., fees calculated for the second term will be based upon the total number of Systems supported that are in existence on the first day of the second term).



## EXHIBIT F

4.2 In addition to the fees for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) specified above, You agree to pay additional fees for the level of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered based on the maximum number of Supported Systems that exist simultaneously at any time during the applicable Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term and in accordance with the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies for the level of support You are ordering. In the event that You decide to increase the number of Supported Systems, You agree that You will promptly place an order for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) for the increased number of these Supported System(s) and pay the additional required fees.

4.3 You may order a limited number of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM-related Services Offering(s) under these Terms and Conditions, as listed in the Oracle Linux and Oracle VM support policies. For these Oracle Linux/Oracle VM-related Service Offering(s), the fees due for the initial Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Term and all subsequent Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Terms will be based on Oracle's then current Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Service Offering(s) pricing policies.

4.4 Once placed, Your order shall be non-cancelable and the sums paid nonrefundable, except as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

4.5 Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are invoiced in arrears of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering performance; specifically, Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) fees are invoiced quarterly in arrears. The period of performance for all Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Services Offering(s) is effective upon the effective date of Your order.

## 5. WARRANTIES, DISCLAIMERS AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

5.1 Oracle warrants that the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the defective Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

**5.2 TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

**5.3 ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT THE COVERED PROGRAMS WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS. FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTIES, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY, SHALL BE THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING, OR IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE RELEVANT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING AND ORACLE WILL REFUND TO CONTRACTOR THE FEES CONTRACTOR PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING AND CONTRACTOR WILL, IN TURN, REFUND TO YOU THE FEES YOU PAID THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING.**

## 6. TERMINATION

6.1 If the Contractor or You breaches a material term of Your order or Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and fails to correct the breach within thirty (30) days of written specification of the breach, then the breaching party is in default and the non-breaching party may terminate the order. If Contractor terminates the order as specified in the preceding sentence, You must pay within thirty (30) days all amounts which have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) received under such order, plus applicable taxes (if any) and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the non-breaching party may agree in its sole discretion to extend the thirty (30) day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if You are in default under Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions), You may not use the Oracle Linux/Oracle Service Offering(s) that are subject to the Contract.

6.2 Provisions that survive termination or expiration include those relating to limitation of liability, infringement indemnity, payment, and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

## 7. NONDISCLOSURE

7.1 By virtue of Your order and these Terms and Conditions, the Contractor and You may have access to information that is confidential to one another or Oracle ("Confidential Information"). You agree to disclose only information that is required for the performance of obligations under Your order. Confidential Information shall be limited to Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) with the Contractor and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

7.2 Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.



**EXHIBIT F**

7.3 Subject to applicable law, You, the Contractor, and Oracle agree not to disclose the other's Confidential Information to any third party other than those set forth in the following sentence for a period of three years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party. You, the Contractor, and Oracle may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees or agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than under these Terms and Conditions. Nothing shall prevent either party from disclosing the terms or pricing under the Contract or orders submitted under the Contract in any legal proceeding arising from or in connection with the Contract or disclosing the Confidential Information to a governmental entity as required by law. In the event You receive a valid request for Oracle's Confidential Information pursuant to applicable law, You will provide Oracle with reasonable notice of such request and give Oracle an opportunity to object to or limit any such disclosure.

**8 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

8.1 You agree that the Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and the information which is incorporated by written reference (including reference to information contained in a URL or referenced policy), together with the applicable order, are the complete agreement for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered by You and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or representations, written or oral, regarding such Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).

8.2 It is expressly agreed that these Terms and Conditions and Your order shall supersede the terms in any purchase order, procurement internet portal or any other similar non-Oracle document and no terms included in any such purchase order, portal or other non-Oracle document shall apply to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered. In the event of any inconsistencies between the rest of the Contract and these Terms and Conditions, these Terms and Conditions shall take precedence.

**9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**

**ORACLE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. ORACLE'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO YOUR ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S) ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO ORACLE, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S), SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT ORACLE LINUX/ORACLE VM SERVICE OFFERING(S) GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY.**

**10 EXPORT**

Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws and regulations may apply to the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You agree that such export control laws govern Your use of any Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) deliverables provided under these Terms and Conditions, and You agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program and/or materials resulting from Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

**11 FORCE MAJEURE**

With respect to Your order for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), neither You, Contractor or Oracle shall be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic, electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by the obligated party; government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export, import or other license); other event outside the reasonable control of the obligated party. You, Contractor or Oracle will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, You, Contractor or Oracle may cancel unperformed Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) and affected orders upon written notice. This section does not excuse the obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Your obligation to pay for Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) ordered or delivered.

**12 GOVERNING LAW**

These Terms and Conditions and Your Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) order are governed by the laws of Arizona.

**13 ASSIGNMENT**

You may not assign Your order or give or transfer the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If You grant a security interest in the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s), the secured party has no right to use or transfer those Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s).



## EXHIBIT F

**14 AUDIT**

Upon 45 days written notice, Oracle may audit Your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit and provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with Your normal business operations. You shall be responsible for paying any underpaid fees related to use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s). Contractor may assign its right to audit your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) to Oracle. If the Contractor assigns its right to audit your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) to Oracle, then Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by either you or Contractor in cooperating with the audit.

**15 SEGMENTATION**

The purchase of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products through the Contractor are all separate offers and separate from any other order. You understand that You may purchase Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products independently of any other order. Your obligation to pay under any order is not contingent on performance of any other service offerings or delivery of programs or products. You acknowledge that You have entered into the purchase through the Contractor without reliance on any financing or leasing arrangement with Oracle or its affiliate.

**16 OTHER**

16.1 You understand that no partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship exists between You and Oracle or between Contractor and Oracle. You, Contractor and Oracle are responsible for paying their own employees, including employment related taxes and insurance.

16.2 If any term of these Terms and Conditions is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with a term consistent with the purpose and intent of these Terms and Conditions.

16.3 Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) in such applications.

16.4 Oracle is a third party beneficiary of any order placed under these Terms and Conditions, but does not assume any of Contractor's obligations thereunder.

16.5 You understand that Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by You to provide consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents.

## EXHIBIT F

## ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM SERVICES SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES v190712 012323

Effective 03/22/2023

**SUPPLEMENTAL PUBLIC SECTOR TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM,  
AND VERRAZZANO SERVICES**

These Supplemental Public Sector Terms and Conditions (“Terms and Conditions”) apply to the Oracle Linux, Oracle VM, and Verrazzano Services that you order from the Contractor through orders issued pursuant to the OMNIA contract to which these Terms and Conditions are attached and incorporated (the “Contract”). These Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over any conflicting terms in the Contract or any order issued pursuant to the Contract and shall govern Your use of the Oracle Linux/Oracle VM/ Verrazzano Service Offering(s) ordered from the authorized Oracle reseller or distributor (“Contractor”).

**1. DEFINITIONS**

1.1 “You” and “your” refers to the ordering activity that has ordered services from an authorized distributor (“Contractor”) under the contract.

1.2 The term “contract” refers to the Contractor’s OMNIA contract.

1.3 The term “order” refers to the order placed under the contract inclusive of these terms expressly incorporated herein.

1.4 “Covered Programs” is defined as the specific set of software products listed on the document titled Oracle Linux and Oracle VM Covered Programs (available at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/library/enterprise-linux-indemnification-069347.pdf>) for which you have ordered Oracle Linux Service Offering(s) and/or Oracle VM Service Offering(s), including any related program documentation and patches and bug fixes acquired through such services.

1.5 “Oracle Linux Service Offering(s)”, “Oracle VM Service Offering(s)”, and “Oracle Verrazzano Service Offering(s)” refer to Oracle Linux, Oracle VM and Oracle Verrazzano support services respectively as defined under the Oracle Open Source Support Policies.

1.6 The term “Service Offering(s)” means the Oracle Linux Service Offering(s), the Oracle VM Service Offering(s), and the Oracle Verrazzano Service Offering(s).

1.7 The term “Program Documentation” refers to the Program user manual and Program installation manuals. Program Documentations may be delivered with the Oracle Linux, Oracle VM and Oracle Verrazzano Programs. You may access the documentation online at <http://oracle.com/documentation>.

1.8 The term “term” is defined as the duration for which you have acquired the services.

**2. SERVICE OFFERING(S)**

2.1 Upon Oracle’s acceptance of Your order, You have the limited right to receive the applicable Service Offering(s) solely for Your business operations and subject to the terms of the , including these Terms and Conditions and including the definitions and rules set forth in the order and the Program Documentation.

2.2 For purposes of the order Service Offering(s) consist of Oracle’s technical support services level You may have ordered from Oracle or an authorized reseller for the Service Offering(s) (If ordered, Service Offering(s) (including initial year and all subsequent years) are provided under the Oracle Open Source Support Policies in effect at the time the Service Offering(s) are provided. The Oracle Open Source Support Policies, which are incorporated in Your Order, are subject to change at Oracle’s discretion; however, Oracle will not materially reduce the level of Service Offering(s) provided during the period for which fees for the Service Offering(s) have been paid. Service Offering(s) are available for certain systems, and may be subject to additional restrictions as set forth in the Oracle Open Source Support Policies. You should review the Oracle Open Source Support Policies prior to entering into the order for the applicable Service Offering(s). You may access the current version of the Oracle Open Source Support Policies at <http://www.oracle.com/contracts>.

2.3 The Service Offering(s) are effective upon the effective date of Your order unless otherwise stated in Your order. If Your order was placed through the Oracle Store, the effective date is the date Your order was accepted by Oracle.

2.4 The Service Offering(s) provided under Your Order are in support of licenses You acquired separately. All patches, bug fixes and other code received as part of the Service Offering(s) under Your Order shall be provided under the terms of the appropriate license agreement that You accepted upon downloading and/or installing the Oracle Linux, Oracle VM and/or Oracle Verrazzano program(s). The Service Offering(s) may also include the right to use certain additional software or tools during the Support Term for which fees for Service Offering(s) have been paid. The license terms for any such software or tools, as well as any limitations associated with them, will be referenced in the Program Documentation.

### 3. ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM INDEMNIFICATION

3.1 Provided You are a current subscriber to the Oracle Linux Service Offering(s) and/or Oracle VM Service Offering(s), if a third party makes a claim against you, including the U.S. Government, and its officers, employees and agents, that any covered programs furnished by Oracle, You for Your business operations infringes its intellectual property rights (including U.S. or foreign patent, trademark and copyright), Oracle, at its sole cost and expense, will defend You against the claim and indemnify You from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by Oracle, if You do the following: Notify Oracle promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after You receive notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law):

- a. Give Oracle sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
- b. Give Oracle the information, authority, and assistance it needs to defend against or settle the claim.
- c. Notify Oracle promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after you receive notice of the claim (or sooner if required by applicable law);

3.2 If Oracle believes or it is determined that any Covered Programs may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, Oracle may choose to either modify the Covered Programs to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, then Oracle may, upon 30 days notice to you terminate your right to receive indemnification for your further use of the Covered Programs specified, and refund any unused, prepaid service fees You have paid for the Covered Programs.

3.3 Notwithstanding the above, Oracle will not defend or indemnify you in connection with claims, damages, liabilities, costs or expenses arising out of, or caused by, or related to: (a) your distribution of the Covered Programs; (b) your alteration of the Covered Programs; (c) your use of a version of the Covered Programs which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using the current version of the Covered Programs; (d) your use of the Covered Programs outside the scope of use identified in the user documentation or the Oracle Open Source Support Policies; (e) your use of the Covered Programs when you were not a subscriber to the Oracle Linux Service Offering(s) and/or Oracle VM Service Offering(s); (f) any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by Oracle (g) the combination of any Covered Programs with any products or services not provided by Oracle; (h) your claim, lawsuit, or action against a third party. For avoidance of doubt, this section specifically excludes, and no indemnification is provided for, the Verrazzano programs. **This section provides Your exclusive remedy from Oracle for any infringement claims or damages, liabilities, costs or expenses.**

### 4. FEES AND TAXES

4.1 Once placed, Your order shall be non-cancelable and the sums paid nonrefundable, except as provided in Your order. Service Offering(s) fees are invoiced in arrears of the performance of the Service Offering(s); specifically, Service Offering(s) fees are invoiced quarterly in arrears. The period of performance for all Services Offering(s) is effective upon the effective date of Your order.

4.2 You agree and acknowledge that You have not relied on the future availability of any services, programs or updates in executing Your order; however, the preceding does not relieve Oracle of its obligation during the Services Period to deliver services that You have ordered per the terms of these Terms and Conditions.

### 5. WARRANTIES, DISCLAIMERS AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

For the sake of clarity, this is the Oracle warranty; nevertheless, it shall be accessed by you through the Contractor.

5.1 Oracle warrants that the Service Offering(s) will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. You must notify Oracle of any Service Offering(s) warranty deficiencies within 90 days from performance of the defective services.



**5.2 TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

**5.3 ORACLE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THAT ANY PROGRAMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SERVICE OFFERING(S) (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE ORACLE LINUX, ORACLE VM, OR ORACLE VERRAZZANO PROGRAMS) WILL PERFORM ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT ORACLE WILL CORRECT ALL PROGRAM ERRORS.**

**5.4 FOR ANY BREACH OF THE ABOVE WARRANTY, YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND ORACLE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY SHALL BE THE REPERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICE OFFERING(S) PROVIDED BY ORACLE; OR, IF ORACLE CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE RELEVANT SERVICE OFFERING(S) AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICE OFFERING(S).**

## **6. TERMINATION**

**6.1** If the Contractor or You breaches a material term of Your order or Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and fails to correct the breach within thirty (30) days of written specification of the breach, then the breaching party is in default and the non-breaching party may terminate the order. If Contractor terminates the order as specified in the preceding sentence, You must pay within thirty (30) days all amounts which have accrued prior to such termination, as well as all sums remaining unpaid for the Service Offering(s) received under such order, plus applicable taxes (if any) and expenses. Except for nonpayment of fees, the non-breaching party may agree in its sole discretion to extend the thirty (30) day period for so long as the breaching party continues reasonable efforts to cure the breach. You agree that if You are in default under Your Contract (including these Terms and Conditions), You may not use the Service Offering(s) that are subject to the Contract.

**6.2** Provisions that survive termination or expiration include those relating to limitation of liability, infringement indemnity, payment, and others which by their nature are intended to survive.

## **7 NONDISCLOSURE**

**7.1** By virtue of your order, Oracle and you may have access to information that is confidential to one another ("Confidential Information"). We each agree to disclose only information that is required for the performance of obligations under your order and these Terms and Conditions. Confidential Information shall be limited to the terms and pricing under these Terms and Conditions and all information clearly identified as confidential at the time of disclosure.

**7.2** A party's Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes a part of the public domain through no act or omission of the other party; (b) was in the other party's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by the other party either directly or indirectly from the disclosing party; (c) is lawfully disclosed to the other party by a third party without restriction on the disclosure; or (d) is independently developed by the other party.

**7.3** Subject to applicable law, You, the Contractor, and Oracle agree not to disclose the other's Confidential Information to any third party other than those set forth in the following sentence for a period of three years from the date of the disclosing party's disclosure of the Confidential Information to the receiving party. You, the Contractor, and Oracle may disclose Confidential Information only to those employees or agents or subcontractors who are required to protect it against unauthorized disclosure in a manner no less protective than under these Terms and Conditions. Nothing shall prevent either party from disclosing the terms or pricing under the Contract or orders submitted under the Contract in any legal proceeding arising from or in connection with the Contract or disclosing the Confidential Information to a governmental entity as required by law. In the event You receive a valid request for Oracle's Confidential Information pursuant to applicable law, You will provide Oracle with reasonable notice of such request and give Oracle an opportunity to object to or limit any such disclosure.

## **8 ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

**8.1** You agree that the Contract (including these Terms and Conditions) and the information which is incorporated by written reference (including reference to information contained in a URL or referenced policy), together with the applicable order, are the complete agreement for Service Offering(s) ordered by You and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or representations, written or oral, regarding such Service Offering(s).



8.2 It is expressly agreed that these Terms and Conditions and any Oracle terms distributed to you by Contractor and expressly included in your order shall supersede the terms in any purchase order, procurement internet portal or any other similar non-Oracle document and no terms included in any such purchase order, portal or other non-Oracle document shall apply to the Service Offering(s) ordered. In the event of any inconsistencies between the rest of the Contract and these Terms and Condition, these Terms and Conditions shall take precedence. These terms may not be modified and the rights and restrictions may not be altered or waived except in writing signed by authorized representatives of You and the Contractor. Any notice required under these terms and conditions shall be provided to the other party in writing.

## 9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**NEITHER YOU NOR ORACLE NOR ITS AFFILIATES SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY LOSS OF PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, OR DATA USE. ORACLE'S AND ITS AFFILIATES' MAXIMUM LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THESE STCS OR YOUR ORDER, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE UNDER THE ORDER, AND IF SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM SERVICE OFFERING(S), SUCH LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE FEES PAID TO ORACLE UNDER SUCH ORDER FOR THE DEFICIENT TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES GIVING RISE TO THE LIABILITY. THIS SECTION SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT ORACLE'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION OR YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS OR DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, COSTS OR EXPENSES UNDER SECTION 3 (ORACLE LINUX AND ORACLE VM INDEMNIFICATION ) ABOVE.**

## 10 EXPORT

Export laws and regulations of the United States and any other relevant local export laws may apply to the Service Offering(s). You agree that such export control laws govern your use of any Service Offering(s) deliverable provided under the contract, and you agree to comply with all such export laws and regulations (including "deemed export" and "deemed re-export" regulations). You agree that no data, information, program, and/or materials resulting from Service Offering(s) (or direct product thereof) will be exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of these laws, or will be used for any purpose prohibited by these laws including, without limitation, nuclear, chemical, biological weapons proliferation, or development of missile technology.

## 11 FORCE MAJEURE

Oracle shall not be responsible for failure or delay of performance if caused by: an act of war, hostility, or sabotage; act of God; pandemic, electrical, internet, or telecommunication outage that is not caused by Oracle; government restrictions (including the denial or cancellation of any export or other license); other event outside the reasonable control of Oracle. Oracle will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. If such event continues for more than 30 days, you will terminate for convenience the contract unless the parties agree otherwise in writing. This section does not excuse Oracle's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or your obligation to pay for Service Offering(s) ordered or delivered.

## 12 GOVERNING LAW

These Terms and Conditions and Your Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) order are governed by the laws of Arizona.

## 13 ASSIGNMENT

You may not assign orders or give or transfer the Service Offering(s) or an interest in them to another individual or entity. If you grant a security interest in the Service Offering(s) , the secured party has no right to use or transfer those Service Offering(s) and if You decide to finance Your acquisition of any Service Offering(s), You will follow Oracle's policies, regarding financing which are at <http://oracle.com/contracts>. The foregoing shall not be construed to limit the rights You may otherwise have with respect to the Linux operating system, third party technology or separately licensed third party technology licensed under open source or similar license terms.

## 14 AUDIT

Unless otherwise agreed in an order, upon 45 days written notice, and no more than once annually, Oracle may audit your use of the services. You agree to cooperate with Oracle's audit, and provide reasonable assistance and access to information. Any such audit shall not unreasonably interfere with your normal business operations. Oracle shall comply with reasonable security and safety rules, policies, and procedures ("security rules") while performing

any such audit, provided that such security rules are applicable to the performance of the audit; you make such security rules available to Oracle prior to the commencement of the audit; and such security rules do not modify or amend the terms and conditions of the contract or the applicable order. You shall be responsible for either a) paying any underpaid fees related to use of the services and Oracle or the Contractor, as the case may be, shall submit a contract modification to document the amount of such fees, or b) for discontinuing noncompliant use. Oracle shall not be responsible for any costs incurred by you in cooperating with the audit. The performance of the audit and non-public data obtained during the audit (including findings or reports that result from the audit) shall be subject to the Nondisclosure provision of these Terms and Conditions.

## 15 SEGMENTATION

The purchase of Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products are all separate offers and separate from any other order. You understand that You may purchase Service Offering(s) or other service offerings, programs or products independently of any other order. Your obligation to pay under any order is not contingent on performance of any other service offerings or delivery of programs or products by Oracle.

## 16 OTHER

**16.1** Oracle is an independent contractor and you agree that no partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship exists between you and Oracle or between Contractor and Oracle. Each party will be responsible for paying its own employees, including employment related taxes and insurance. If while performing services Oracle requires access to other vendors' products that are part of your system, you will be responsible for acquiring all such products and the appropriate license rights necessary for Oracle to access such products on your behalf..

**16.2** If any term of these Terms and Conditions is found to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will remain effective and such term shall be replaced with a term consistent with the purpose and intent of these Terms and Conditions.

**16.3** The Service Offering(s) are not designed for or specifically intended for use in nuclear facilities or other hazardous applications. You agree that it is Your responsibility to ensure safe use of Oracle Linux/Oracle VM Service Offering(s) in such applications.

**16.4** Oracle is a third party beneficiary of any order placed under these Terms and Conditions, but does not assume any of Contractor's obligations thereunder..

**16.5** You understand that Oracle's business partners, including any third party firms retained by You to provide consulting services, are independent of Oracle and are not Oracle's agents.



**180233 EXHIBIT F G****OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES CONTRACTOR TRAVEL AND PER DIEM POLICY**

- 1.0 All contract-related travel plans and arrangements shall be prior-approved by the County Contract Administrator.
- 2.0 Lodging, per diem and incidental expenses incurred in performance of Maricopa County/Special District (County) contracts shall be reimbursed based on current U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) domestic per diem rates for Phoenix, Arizona. Contractors must access the following internet site to determine rates (no exceptions): ([www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov)).
  - 2.1 Additional incidental expenses (i.e., telephone, fax, internet and copying charges) shall not be reimbursed. They should be included in the contractor's hourly rate as an overhead charge.
  - 2.2 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse for Contractor guest lodging, per diem or incidentals.
- 3.0 Commercial air travel shall be reimbursed as follows:
  - 3.1 Coach airfare will be reimbursed by the County. Business class airfare may be allowed only when preapproved in writing by the County Contract Administrator as a result of the business need of the County when there is no lower fare available.
  - 3.2 The lowest direct flight airfare rate from the Contractors assigned duty post (pre-defined at the time of contract signing) will be reimbursed. Under no circumstances will the County reimburse for airfares related to transportation to or from an alternate site.
  - 3.3 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse for Contractor guest commercial air travel.
- 4.0 Rental vehicles may only be used if such use would result in an overall reduction in the total cost of the trip, not for the personal convenience of the traveler. Multiple vehicles for the same set of travelers for the same travel period will not be permitted without prior written approval by the County Contract Administrator.
  - 4.1 Purchase of comprehensive and collision liability insurance shall be at the expense of the contractor. The County will not reimburse contractor if the contractor chooses to purchase this coverage.
  - 4.2 Rental vehicles are restricted to sub-compact, compact or mid-size sedans unless a larger vehicle is necessary for cost efficiency due to the number of travelers. (NOTE: contractors shall obtain pre-approval in writing from the County Contract Administrator prior to rental of a larger vehicle.)
  - 4.3 County will reimburse for parking expenses if free, public parking is not available within a reasonable distance of the place of County business. All opportunities must be exhausted prior to securing parking that incurs costs for the County. Opportunities to be reviewed are the DASH; shuttles, etc. that can transport the contractor to and from County buildings with minimal costs.
  - 4.4 County will reimburse for the lowest rate, long-term uncovered (e.g. covered or enclosed parking will not be reimbursed) airport parking only if it is less expensive than shuttle service to and from the airport.
  - 4.5 The County will not (under no circumstances) reimburse the Contractor for guest vehicle rental(s) or other any transportation costs.
- 5.0 Contractor is responsible for all costs not directly related to the travel except those that have been pre-approved by the County Contract Administrator. These costs include (but not limited to) the following: in-room movies, valet service, valet parking, laundry service, costs associated with storing luggage at a hotel,

fuel costs associated with non-County activities, tips that exceed the per diem allowance, health club fees, and entertainment costs. Claims for unauthorized travel expenses will not be honored and are not reimbursable.

- 6.0 Travel and per diem expenses shall be capped at 15% of project price unless otherwise specified in individual contracts.
- 7.0 Contractor shall provide, (upon request) with their invoice(s), copies of receipts supporting travel and per diem expenses, and if applicable with a copy of the written consent issued by the Contract Administrator. No travel and per diem expenses shall be paid by County without copies of the written consent as described in this policy and copies of all receipts.

**EXHIBIT H**  
**RESELLER PURCHASE AND INVOICE PROCESS**

If the County or Participating Public Agencies use the following authorized reseller, they shall receive quote based on the County pricing structure. Note: Any reference to a "Valid Quote from Mythics required" shall also apply to the authorized reseller. The County or Participating Public Agencies issued PO shall reference the terms and conditions of the County contract which is inclusive of the Oracle License Definitions and Rules, Cloud Services Terms and Conditions, and Manufacturer's Statement of Terms Hardware.

The authorized reseller shall invoice the County or Participating Public Agencies based on the amount the quote and collect payment per the terms of the PO. The Contractor shall invoice the authorized reseller for the amount of the Contractor quote and confirm the amount of the payment from the County or Participating Public Agencies for reporting.

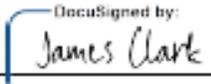
The details of the partnership agreement between the Contractor and authorized reseller shall be outlined in a separate document.

The only authorized reseller under the contract is the following.

The Florida State University Board of Trustees, acting for and on behalf of the Northwest Regional Data Center (NWRDC)  
2048 East Paul Dirac Drive  
Tallahassee, FL 32310

Contact (Invoices):  
Julie Cunningham, Asst. Director, Financial Services  
Email: julia\_cunningham@nwrdc.fsu.edu  
Phone #: (850) 644-1124

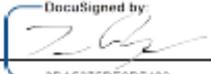
We have read, understand and will comply with the terms of the above reseller purchase and invoice process. In addition, FSU acknowledges and permits NWRDC to serve as the reseller identified in the attached Mythics OMNIA Partners Contract 180233-002 Agent Addendum.

DocuSigned by:  
  
James Clark  
Florida State University Board of Trustees

Provost & Executive Vice President  
Title

10/21/2022 | 10:27 PM EDT  
Date

We have read, understand and will comply with the terms of the above reseller purchase and invoice process.

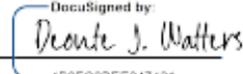
DocuSigned by:  
  
Tim Brown  
Northwest Regional Data Center  
3F4527ED0E9D7423

Assistant Vice President for ITS: NWRDC and FLVC  
Title

10/17/2022 | 7:42 PM EDT

Date

We have read, understand and will comply with the terms of the above reseller purchase and invoice process. We also acknowledge and approve the use of the authorized reseller under the contract.

DocuSigned by:  
  
Deonte Watters  
Mythics, Inc.  
4B2FC08EE247421

Vice President, Contracts  
Title

10/17/2022 | 3:44 PM PDT

Date



### Exhibit I – Professional Services Terms and Conditions

**Note:** The terms and conditions contained herein only apply to the clients or customers of Mythics who procure professional services under this contract. These terms and conditions do not apply to Maricopa County.

**Warranty** – Mythics warrants that the services will be provided in a professional manner consistent with industry standards. Client must notify Mythics of any warranty deficiencies within ninety (90) calendar days from performance of the services.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FOR ANY BREACH OF THE WARRANTY, CLIENT'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, AND MYTHICS' ENTIRE LIABILITY, SHALL BE THE RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES, OR IF MYTHICS CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE RELEVANT SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO MYTHICS FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES.

**Standard of Conduct** - In rendering services under this Agreement, Mythics shall conform to the highest professional standards of work and business ethics. Mythics shall not use time, materials, or equipment of the Client without the prior written consent of the Client.

**Payment Terms** - All payments from Client to Mythics are due in full within thirty (30) days after receipt of a valid invoice. If any portion of a bill has not been paid, except for items disputed by the Client, within the sixty (60) day period, interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum, compounded monthly, of all owed amounts, shall automatically be added to the amount owed. If any balance remains outstanding seventy-five (75) days following the date of the invoice, Mythics may terminate this Agreement or any portion thereof. Termination of this Agreement or any portion thereof pursuant to this provision shall not release Client from any of its obligations hereunder.

**Indemnification** - Mythics covenants to fully indemnify, save and hold harmless Client, its officers, employees, and agents ("Indemnitees") against all liability, damage, loss, claims, demands and actions of any kind on account of personal injuries (including, without limiting the foregoing, workers' compensation and death claims), or property loss or damage of any kind, which arise out of or are in any manner connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be in any manner connected with services or products provided by Mythics under this agreement which may be attributed to negligence by Mythics.

**Intellectual Property Rights** - All drawings, models, designs, formulas, methods, documents and tangible items prepared for and submitted to the Client by Mythics in connection with the services





rendered under this Agreement shall belong exclusively to the Client and shall be deemed to be works made for hire (the "Deliverable Items"). To the extent that any of the Deliverable Items may not, by operation of law, be works made for hire, Mythics hereby assigns to the Client the ownership of copyright or mask work in the Deliverable Items, and the Client shall have the right to obtain and hold in its own name any trademark, copyright, or mask work registration, and any other registrations and similar protection which may be available in the Deliverable Items. Mythics agrees to give the Client or its designees all assistance reasonably required to perfect such rights.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Client acknowledges that, as part of performing the Services, Mythics may utilize proprietary software, ideas, concepts, know-how, tools, models, processes, methodologies and techniques that have been originated or developed by Mythics or that have been purchased by or licensed to Mythics (collectively, the "Mythics' Proprietary Materials"), including enhancements, modifications or additions that have been developed while Mythics has been performing the Services under this Agreement. Mythics grants the Client a perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, non-transferable license to use Mythics' Proprietary Materials in connection with the Deliverables or the Services. Client agrees that Mythics shall retain sole and exclusive right, title and interest in and to Mythics' Proprietary Materials.

**IP Indemnification** - If a third party makes a claim against you ("Recipient"), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by Mythics ("Provider"), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights, the Provider, at its sole cost and expense, will defend the Recipient against the claim and indemnify the Recipient from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by the Provider if the Recipient does the following:

- Notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice the claim, (or sooner if required by applicable law);
- gives the Provider sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
- gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid to the other party for it and any unused, prepaid technical support fees you have paid for the license. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim



could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Mythics will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Mythics. Mythics will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of this agreement would not otherwise infringe any third-party intellectual property rights. Mythics will not indemnify you for any claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of this agreement (pursuant to a claim, demand or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of this agreement. This section provides the parties' exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

**Limitation of Liability** - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, USE, OR SAVINGS) INCURRED BY EITHER PARTY, OR ANY THIRD PARTY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY OR ANY OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. MYTHICS' TOTAL LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY CLIENT UNDER THE APPLICABLE STATEMENT OF WORK FROM WHICH SUCH LIABILITY ARISES.

**Confidential Information** - In performing consulting services under this Agreement, Mythics may be exposed to and will be required to use certain "Confidential Information" (as hereinafter defined) of the Client. Mythics agrees that Mythics will not, and Mythics' employees, agents or representatives will not, use, directly or indirectly, such Confidential Information for the benefit of any person, entity or organization other than the Client, or disclose such Confidential Information without the written authorization of the President of the Client, either during or after the term of this Agreement, for as long as such information retains the characteristics of Confidential Information.

"Confidential Information" means information, not generally known, and proprietary to the Client or to a third party for whom the Client is performing work, including, without limitation, information concerning any patents or trade secrets, confidential or secret designs, processes, formulae, source codes, plans, devices or material, research and development, proprietary software, analysis, techniques, materials or designs (whether or not patented or patentable), directly or indirectly useful in any aspect of the business of the Client, any vendor names, client and supplier lists, databases, management systems and sales and marketing plans of the Client, any confidential secret development or research work of the Client, or any other confidential information or proprietary aspects of the business of the Client. All information which Mythics





acquired or becomes acquainted with during the period of this Agreement, whether developed by Mythics or by others, which Mythics has a reasonable basis to believe to be Confidential Information, or which is treated by the Client as being Confidential Information, shall be presumed to be Confidential Information.

**Non-Solicitation** – To the extent permitted by law, it is expressly agreed that neither Party will directly solicit, hire, consult, or otherwise contract with any employee(s) of the other Party who are associated with the investigation / marketing efforts and subsequent proposals, and/or contract/subcontract efforts called for under this Agreement during the course of this Agreement for a period of one (1) year thereafter without prior written consent of the other Party. This shall not prohibit one Party from hiring any employee of the other Party who responds to (i) routine employment solicitations, or open house or job fair events, or (ii) widely distributed announcements of job openings.

**Disputes** – Disputes under this agreement shall be referred to the appropriate Client president, or their designee, and Mythics' president, or their designee, thirty (30) days before either party may commence formal proceedings; provided however, that this provision shall not restrain either party from seeking injunctive or equitable relief.

When seeking to resolve a dispute, the party's designated executives shall consider the types and impacts of the disputed matters, the effect of the dispute on the Program and Client's success as awardee, the cost to both parties of resolving the dispute and the practical effects on the business of each party resulting from the resolution or failure to resolve any such dispute.

In the event that the designated executives are unable to resolve a dispute in the required time or longer, if extended by the mutual agreement of the parties, either party may then submit the matter for formal proceedings which may include litigation or alternate dispute resolution.

Unless otherwise agreed to at the Order level, in the event litigation is necessary to enforce any provision of or resolve any dispute arising out of this Agreement, the Parties agree that any proceeding relating to or arising from the Agreement shall be heard and litigated exclusively in a state or federal court located in the County or City of Virginia Beach, Commonwealth of Virginia. Each party hereto consents to the personal jurisdiction in any such action brought in any such court, consents to service of process by registered mail upon each party's designated legal counsel and waives any objection to venue in any such courts and any claim that any such court is an inconvenient forum. During this process, each party will continue performing its obligations under this agreement.

**Governing Law** - Unless otherwise agreed to at the Order level, this Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia without giving effect to such State's principles of conflicts of laws and the laws of the United States of America. Any claim or cause of action arising out of or connected with this Agreement shall be brought





exclusively in the Circuit Court of the City of Virginia Beach, Virginia or in the Federal Court in the Eastern District of Virginia, Norfolk Division. The parties' consent to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such courts and waive any and all objections to such jurisdiction and venue.

**Modification** - No modification, termination or attempted waiver of this Agreement, or any provision thereof shall be valid unless in writing signed by the party against whom the same is sought to be enforced.

**Force Majeure** - Neither party shall be liable to the other for any loss, claim or damage as a result of any delay or failure in the performance of any obligation hereunder, directly or indirectly caused by or resulting from: acts of the government; acts of God; acts of third persons; strikes, embargoes, delays in the mail, transportation and delivery; power failures and shortages; fires; floods; epidemics, pandemics and unusually severe weather conditions; or other causes which do not result from the fault or negligence of such party.



## EXHIBIT I

**Mythics Professional  
and  
Modernization Services  
Terms and Conditions**

**\*NOTE: The terms and conditions contained herein shall only apply to any member and participating entity of the US Communities Cooperative who is procuring professional or modernization services from Mythics, LLC. Nothing in these terms shall apply to any member or participating entity who is ordering Oracle products. These terms and conditions do not apply to Maricopa County.**

**Article I – Services**

1. **Statements of Work.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Mythics shall perform the services and/or provide the deliverables specified in one or more Statements of Work that Mythics and Client may enter into from time to time during the Term (each a “Statement of Work” or “SOW”). Each Statement of Work shall specify:
  - a. the professional services Mythics will provide to the Client under such Statement of Work (the “Services”);
  - b. the components of the Client Systems for which Mythics will provide such Services, (Mythics-Managed Systems);
  - c. the deliverables (if any) that Mythics will provide in connection with such Services;
  - d. the fees and costs for Mythics’ provision of such Services; and
  - e. such other elements as the Parties determine are necessary or advisable for purposes of the Statement of Work.
2. **Binding Nature of Statements of Work.** No Statement of Work shall be effective unless and until executed by both Mythics and the Client. Each fully executed Statement of Work shall be incorporated into this Agreement and subject to its terms and conditions for all purposes. Any executed Statement(s) of Work shall be numbered (or otherwise uniquely identified) and attached to this Agreement.
3. **Remote Delivery.** Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Statement of Work, Mythics shall provide the Services via a remote delivery model, and Mythics’ personnel will not physically be located on premises controlled by the Client or its Third-Party vendors.
4. **Service Recipients.** The Services to be provided by Mythics, as detailed in the applicable Statement of Work, shall be exclusively received by and for the internal use of the Client.

Under limited circumstances, Affiliates of Client shall also be entitled to receive the Services, provided (i) that the applicable Statement of Work identifies the Client Affiliate(s) who will benefit from the Services; (ii) that each such Affiliate shall be bound by all obligations contained in the applicable Statement of Work, as though they were the Client; and (iii) that the Client remains fully liable and responsible for the acts or omissions of such Affiliates, to the same extent as if the Client itself had committed the act or made the omission under this Agreement.

There shall be no Third-Party Beneficiaries to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, or the Services outlined in the applicable Statement of Work.

5. **Non-Transferability.** All Services are intended for the Client named and identified in the Statement of Work and shall not be transferred for the benefit of another Party, either in totality or in part.
6. **Excluded Services.** The Client is not entitled to any services or work by Mythics under this Agreement other than the Services identified in the applicable Statement of Work. By way of example and not limitation, Mythics shall not be responsible for the work outlined in the Excluded Services section of the Statement of Work, unless expressly agreed to in the applicable Statement of Work or via a fully executed and incorporated Change Order.

**Article II – Personnel**

1. **Selection or Removal of Personnel.** Mythics shall control the composition of the personnel team that perform Services under this Agreement, and the Client is not entitled to select specific individuals to perform Services, or to specify that individuals within particular labor categories perform particular

Services. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the Client shall be entitled, for cause, to object individuals assigned to its account and, on good cause shown, Mythics shall remove such individual and assign a new team member in the removed individual's place.

2. **Non-Discrimination.** Mythics shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon sex, race, national origin, religion, color, pregnancy, ancestry, age, marital status, veteran status, medical condition or disability, or any other legally protected basis. Mythics shall not discriminate on such bases in any terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, lay-off, termination, rates of pay or other compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
3. **Background Checks.** Mythics complies with laws and regulations pertaining to permitted criminal and other background investigations and screening (collectively, "**background screening**") and the permitted uses of the findings of such background screening. Mythics may itself conduct pre-hiring background screening with respect to certain employment positions. If the Client requires background screening of Mythics' employees or subcontractors, for whom such requested background screening has not already been performed by Mythics, Mythics will conduct such background screening (consistent with applicable law) and the costs of such screening shall constitute Reimbursable Expenses. Mythics will provide the results of the background screening to Client, if requested and if permitted by applicable law. Mythics will not include on the Client's account individuals who have not passed background screening requirements appropriate for the position at issue.
4. **Drug Screening.** Mythics' personnel are all subject to Drug Screening at the time of hire and/or as may be required to enforce its Drug Free Workplace policy. Mythics adheres to the then current standards for Department of Transportation drug testing. Should additional drug screening be required as part of the Statement of Work, Client shall provide such requirements to Mythics prior to the execution of the Statement of Work and Client shall be responsible for the costs associated with any additional drug screenings.
5. **Non-Solicitation.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, it is expressly agreed that neither Party will directly solicit, hire, consult, or otherwise contract with any employee(s) of the other Party who are associated with the investigation / marketing efforts and subsequent proposals, and/or contract/subcontract efforts called for under this Agreement during the course of this Agreement and for a period of one (1) year thereafter without prior written consent of the other Party. This shall not prohibit one Party from hiring any employee of the other Party who responds to (i) routine employment solicitations, or open house or job fair events, (ii) widely distributed announcements of job openings or (iii) an employee search firm acting on such party's behalf, so long as the party did not direct or encourage such firm to solicit employees of the other party.
6. **Subcontractors.** Mythics may utilize subcontractors in the performance of Services. Any subcontractors will be bound by confidentiality obligations no less restrictive than those contained herein. Mythics shall remain responsible for the performance of the Services under the applicable Statement of Work, as well as any subcontractors performing the Services on Mythics' behalf.

### **Article III – Compensation**

1. **Fees.** The Client shall pay to Mythics the fees specified in each Statement of work (collectively, "**Fees**").
2. **Invoices.** Unless otherwise specified in a Statement of Work, Mythics shall submit invoices for Fees on a monthly basis, and each invoice shall include the applicable Statement of Work number, the nature of the Services provided, and the period of covered by the invoice. Invoices for Hourly Fees shall include time sheets specifying daily hours for each week, and Mythics shall associate invoiced hours with the tasks specified in the applicable Statement of Work.
3. **Payment Terms.** Unless otherwise specified in a Statement of Work, all payments from Client to Mythics are due in full within thirty (30) days after receipt of a valid invoice. If Client wishes to dispute any invoice or portion of any invoice, the Client must notify Mythics in writing within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of Mythics' invoice, and the written notice must contain (i) the amount disputed, and (ii) sufficient explanation as to the reason for disputing the invoice, such as to allow Mythics to provide a response to the dispute or to correct any issues in a timely fashion. The Parties shall negotiate in good faith to resolve any disputed invoices or portions thereof in an expeditious manner. Any portion of an invoice that is not disputed shall be paid in full in accordance with the terms herein. If any portion of a bill has not been paid, except for items disputed by the Client, within the sixty (60) day period, interest at the rate of 6% per

annum, compounded monthly, of all owed amounts, shall automatically be added to the amount owed. If any balance remains outstanding seventy- five (75) days following the date of the invoice, Mythics may terminate this Agreement or any portion thereof. Termination of this Agreement or any portion thereof pursuant to this provision shall not release Client from any of its obligations hereunder. If it becomes necessary for Mythics to pursue any debts owed, Mythics shall be entitled to the recovery of any costs related to collections efforts on any outstanding debts; including, but not limited to, collections fees, legal costs, reasonable attorney's fees, court costs, and any costs associated with enforcing a judgement.

Client shall confirm via telephone conversation with the appropriate accounts receivable point of contact any changes to routing, banking or other payment-related information. Client shall be solely responsible for ensuring all payments are received by Mythics as required herein.

All payment or invoice inquiries should be directed to the following points of contact:

<b>Mythics, Inc.</b>	<b>Client Name</b>
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Payable
4525 Main Street, Suite 1500	Street Address
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462	City, State ZIP
Attn: Accounts Receivable	Attn:
Telephone: 757-412-4362	Telephone:
Facsimile: 757-963-6198	Facsimile:
Email: <a href="mailto:Invoicingteam@mythics.com">Invoicingteam@mythics.com</a>	Email:

#### Article IV – Confidentiality, Indemnity and Limitation of Liability

1. **Confidentiality.** In performing consulting services under this Agreement, Mythics may be exposed to and will be required to use certain “Confidential Information” (as hereinafter defined) of the Client. Mythics agrees that Mythics will not, and Mythics’ employees, agents or representatives will not, use, directly or indirectly, such Confidential Information for the benefit of any person, entity or organization other than the Client, or disclose such Confidential Information without the written authorization of the President of the Client, either during or after the term of this Agreement, for as long as such information retains the characteristics of Confidential Information.

“Confidential Information” means information, not generally known, and proprietary to the Client or to a third party for whom the Client is performing work, including, without limitation, information concerning any patents or trade secrets, confidential or secret designs, processes, formulae, source codes, plans, devices or material, research and development, proprietary software, analysis, techniques, materials or designs (whether or not patented or patentable), directly or indirectly useful in any aspect of the business of the Client, any vendor names, client and supplier lists, databases, management systems and sales and marketing plans of the Client, any confidential secret development or research work of the Client, or any other confidential information or proprietary aspects of the business of the Client. All information which Mythics acquires or becomes acquainted with during the period of this Agreement, whether developed by Mythics or by others, which Mythics has a reasonable basis to believe to be Confidential Information, or which is treated by the Client as being Confidential Information, shall be presumed to be Confidential Information.

2. **Indemnification.** Mythics covenants to fully indemnify, save and hold harmless Client, its officers, employees, and agents ("Indemnitees") against all liability, damage, loss, claims, demands and actions brought by a third party of any kind on account of 1) personal injuries (including, without limiting the foregoing, workers' compensation and death claims), or 2) property loss or damage of any kind, which arise out of or are in any manner connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be in any manner connected with services or products provided by Mythics under this agreement which may be attributed to negligence or willful misconduct by Mythics.

In the event an indemnifiable event arises, the Indemnitee shall do the following:

- a. Notifies Mythics promptly in writing, as soon as practicable, but not later than 30 days after the Indemnitee receives notice the claim, (or sooner if required by applicable law);
- b. gives the Mythics sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
- c. gives the Mythics the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the aforementioned requirements are not met, and such action or inaction on the part of the Indemnitee unreasonably hinders or harms Mythics' ability to adequately defend against such claims, Mythics shall be alleviated from its indemnification obligations and the Indemnitee(s) shall have waived their right to seek such Indemnification. Client may, at any time and for any reason, elect to retain counsel and participate in the defense at its own expense.

3. **Intellectual Property Indemnification.** If a third party makes a claim against you ("Recipient"), that any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material ("Material") furnished by Mythics ("Provider"), and used by the Recipient infringes its intellectual property rights, the Provider, at its sole cost and expense, will defend the Recipient against the claim and indemnify the Recipient from the damages, liabilities, costs and expenses awarded by the court to the third party claiming infringement or the settlement agreed to by the Provider if the Recipient does the following:
  - a. Notifies the Provider promptly in writing, not later than 30 days after the Recipient receives notice the claim, (or sooner if required by applicable law);
  - b. gives the Provider sole control of the defense and any settlement negotiations; and
  - c. gives the Provider the information, authority, and assistance the Provider needs to defend against or settle the claim.

If the Provider believes or it is determined that any of the Material may have violated a third party's intellectual property rights, the Provider may choose to either modify the Material to be non-infringing (while substantially preserving its utility or functionality) or obtain a license to allow for continued use, or if these alternatives are not commercially reasonable, the Provider may end the license for, and require return of, the applicable Material and refund any fees the Recipient may have paid to the other party for it and any unused, prepaid technical support fees you have paid for the license. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient if the Recipient alters the Material or uses it outside the scope of use identified in the Provider's user documentation or if the Recipient uses a version of the Materials which has been superseded, if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using an unaltered current version of the Material which was provided to the Recipient. The Provider will not indemnify the Recipient to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon any information, design, specification, instruction, software, data, or material not furnished by the Provider. Mythics will not indemnify you to the extent that an infringement claim is based upon the combination of any Material with any products or services not provided by Mythics. Mythics will not indemnify you for infringement caused by your actions against any third party if the program(s) as delivered to you and used in accordance with the terms of this agreement would not otherwise infringe any third-party intellectual property rights. Mythics will not indemnify you for any claim that is based on: (1) a patent that you were made aware of prior to the effective date of this agreement (pursuant to a claim, demand or notice); or (2) your actions prior to the effective date of this agreement. This section provides the parties' exclusive remedy for any infringement claims or damages.

4. **Limitation of Liability.** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, REVENUE, DATA, USE, OR SAVINGS) INCURRED BY EITHER PARTY, OR ANY THIRD PARTY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, EVEN IF THE OTHER PARTY OR ANY OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. EXCEPT FOR A VIOLATION OF THE CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SECTION BELOW, MYTHICS' TOTAL LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY CAUSE OF ACTION WHATSOEVER, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT OF FEES PAID BY CLIENT UNDER THE APPLICABLE STATEMENT OF WORK FROM WHICH SUCH LIABILITY ARISES.

#### Article V – Representations and Warranty

1. **Representations.** Mythics hereby represents it is a business appropriately registered and in good standing in the applicable jurisdiction and has not been disbarred, recommended for disbarment or otherwise subject to any disciplinary action that would prevent Mythics from fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement.

Mythics has also not previously assumed any obligation(s) inconsistent with those undertaken by Mythics pursuant to this Agreement.

2. **Warranty.** In rendering services under this Agreement, Mythics' work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner by fully qualified personnel, in conformance with the applicable Statement of Work, and in accordance with generally accepted industry standards. Any deliverables shall conform in material respect to the applicable Statement of Work, and deliverables shall not knowingly contain viruses, worms, trojan horses, or other destructive or malicious devices or codes. Mythics shall not use time, materials, or equipment of the Client without the prior written consent of the Client. For the avoidance of doubt, a fully executed Statement of Work shall constitute the necessary consent of the client to use time, materials or equipment of the Client in accordance with the applicable Statement of Work.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND MYTHICS MAKES NO WARRANTIES (AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL SUCH WARRANTIES), WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FOR ANY BREACH OF THE WARRANTY, CLIENT'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, AND MYTHICS ENTIRE LIABILITY, SHALL BE THE RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE DEFICIENT SERVICES, OR IF MYTHICS CANNOT SUBSTANTIALLY CORRECT A BREACH IN A COMMERCIALY REASONABLE MANNER, YOU MAY END THE RELEVANT SERVICES AND RECOVER THE FEES PAID TO MYTHICS FOR THE DEFICIENT SERVICES.

#### Article VI – Performance Conditions

1. **Client Obligations.** In order to deliver the Services in accordance with the applicable Statement of Work, Mythics necessarily relies on the client for full and timely cooperation, support and information. As such, this section sets forth the Client's obligations in that regard. Additional obligations may be identified in the applicable Statement of Work, if deemed necessary or appropriate by Mythics. Any failure by Client to fulfill the obligations set forth in this provision may result in the need for a Change Order, due to increased cost or time necessary to perform the Services in the applicable Statement of Work, or as provided for in the terms of this Agreement, termination of the Services.
  - a. Client shall be responsible for the cost of obtaining any necessary background checks or clearances for Mythics personnel.
  - b. Client shall provide Mythics access to the business, client, and technical information and facilities necessary to perform its contractual obligations.
  - c. Client shall be responsible for coordinating with other organizations, contractors, and/or Third-Party Vendors to obtain any necessary information in a commercially reasonable time in order to prevent delays in Mythics' performance.
  - d. Client shall ensure appropriate personnel are available in a timely manner to meet with Mythics, as necessary, to allow Services to be performed in accordance with the applicable Statement of Work or to address any matters of concern.
  - e. Unless otherwise addressed in the Statement of Work, Client shall ensure that all relevant in scope Client Systems are up to date with patching and are on the most recent patching cycle at the time of project commencement.
  - f. Client shall allow Mythics to install and have full access to the Client Systems' tools necessary for fulfillment of the Services.
  - g. Client shall provide Mythics with the IT resources necessary to install, configure, and run the automation tools necessary to perform the Services.
  - h. Client shall provide Mythics with detailed and current change management policies and procedures, in a commercially reasonable amount of time prior to the commencement of any Services, to allow for full review and compliance.
  - i. Client shall be responsible for all negotiations with hardware, software, or other vendors, or any other contractual relationship between the Client and Third Parties. Mythics, at the request of Client, may provide suggestions regarding optimal product or vendor selection.
  - j. Client shall, during the term of this agreement, be responsible for Client IT infrastructure, including its physical hardware, network connectivity, and on-premises and cloud based

environments, and shall ensure that equipment within the Client IT infrastructure (i) originates from an authorized source, and is not counterfeit or otherwise adulterated; (ii) is supported by the Third Party vendor of such equipment; (iii) is stored and maintained in an appropriate physical location that meets such vendor's guidelines; and (iv) remains free from environmental influences and conditions that may hinder or impair performance.

- k. Client shall, during the term of this Agreement, ensure that Client Software (i) originates from an authorized source and is not counterfeit or otherwise adulterated; (ii) is properly licensed or the subject of a current subscription agreement; and (iii) remains supported by its vendor and has not been deprecated.
  - l. Client shall ensure that the Client Systems are protected by information security controls consistent with good practice and applicable law, including (i) a licensed, up to date and vendor supported (a) server based antivirus solution that covers servers, desktops, notebooks/laptops, email and all other relevant components of the Client Systems; (b) server based backup solution that can be monitored and that will send notifications on job failures and successes; and (c) hardware firewall between the Client's internal network and the Internet; (ii) secure encryption of wireless data traffic in the Client environment; and (iii) other requisite physical, technical and administrative controls.
  - m. Client shall, in accordance with good practice, maintain requisite Client IT Services other than those provided by Mythics in connection with the Services detailed in the Statement of Work.
  - n. Unless otherwise provided for in the applicable Statement of Work, Client shall be responsible for testing and installing necessary updates (and upgrades) to the Client Systems in accordance with good practice.
  - o. Client shall be solely responsible for the content of all data and information the Client, or its Third-Party vendors, post to the Client Systems.
  - p. Client shall bear the costs associated with the fulfillment of its responsibilities under this section, unless otherwise provided for in the applicable Statement of Work.
  - q. Client shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining the necessary insurance policies to cover all its Client owned hardware, software and systems, Property, Personnel and Premises, and any Third Party owned equipment contractually requiring such coverage.
  - r. Client shall ensure that it complies with the requirements and restrictions set forth in the Portal Use and Conditions section in this Agreement.
2. **Change Orders.** The Parties recognize that various factors may warrant a request by a Party for a proposed change in the nature or scope the Services or in the nature or components of the Client Systems (each such requested change, a "**Proposed Change Order**").

Client shall be entitled, at any time and in its discretion, to request a Proposed Change Order with respect to the then-current Services and/or the then-current Client Systems. Upon receipt of a request for a Proposed Change Order, Mythics shall promptly prepare and present a Proposed Change Order to the Client that will include the proposed amount of any necessary increase (or decrease) in the cost of performance resulting from the requested change; and any other material impacts on its performance under the applicable Statement of Work.

Mythics shall be entitled to submit, as may be necessary or desirable, Proposed Change Orders to address a failure by the Client to meet its obligations as outlined in this Agreement or in the applicable Statement of work; inaccuracies in an Initial Systems-Identification; or other good and sufficient cause. In its Proposed Change Order, Mythics shall identify the reasons for its proposal, and the Fees associated with the change in Services or Client Systems.

Promptly upon submission of a Proposed Change Order, the Parties shall meet to negotiate in good faith a resolution to the issues presented in the Proposed Change Order, including equitable adjustments (either increases or decreases) in applicable Fees. Upon mutual acceptance of a Proposed Change Order (as submitted or as may be revised during the good faith negotiations), the Parties shall execute a formal change order reflecting the subject matter and conditions of their negotiations (each a "**Change Order**") and attach it to the applicable Statement of Work. Upon execution, the services specified in the Change Order shall be deemed to be "Services" under the applicable Statement of Work.

A failure to agree upon a Proposed Change Order submitted by the Client shall relieve Mythics from proceeding in performance of the Client's Proposed Change Order. A failure to agree upon a Proposed Change Order submitted by Mythics, or on a modification required by a Change in Law, shall, upon good cause shown, relieve Mythics from continuing to provide the affected Service; provided any associated Fees are equitably reduced to account for the reduction in Services, and Mythics shall reflect such reduction in subsequent invoices for the affected Service.

3. **Stop Work Orders.** Client may, at any time, by delivery of a written Stop Work Order to Mythics, require Mythics to stop any or all of the Work, for thirty (30) calendar days after the Stop Work Order is delivered to Mythics, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. Upon receipt of the Stop Work Order, Mythics will immediately comply with its terms and take reasonable steps to minimize the costs incurred to Client during the applicable Stop Work period. Within thirty (30) calendar days after a Stop Work Order is delivered to Mythics, or within any mutually agreed extension of that period, Client will either cancel the Stop Work Order or terminate the Work, as provided in the Termination clause herein. If a Stop Work Order is cancelled, or the period of the Stop Work Order or any extension thereof expires, Mythics will resume Work. Upon resumption of work, Mythics shall not be required to assign the same personnel to the project. Additionally, Client shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the Contract Amount, or both, if a. the Stop Work Order increased Mythics' costs or the time required for performance; and b. Mythics asserts its right to an equitable adjustment within thirty (30) calendar days after the end of the applicable Stop Work period. If a Stop Work Order is not cancelled and the Work covered by the Stop Work Order is terminated other than for cause, Client shall allow Mythics to invoice for reasonable costs resulting from the Stop Work Order.
4. **Deliverables.** If applicable, Mythics shall prepare and provide to Client the reports, documentation, system configurations, root cause analyses, and other materials and/or information as identified in the applicable Statement of Work for delivery by Mythics to the Client (each a "**Deliverable**"). For the sake of clarity, any Statement of Work billed on a Time and Materials ("T&M") basis, shall not include any Deliverables unless expressly identified and agreed to in the applicable Statement of Work.
  - a. **Form of Deliverables.** Deliverables will be provided in English, formatted per Mythics' guidelines, substantially free of errors, and at a level of detail that is good and sufficient for a person with technical proficiency in the target technology.
  - b. **Acceptance of Deliverables.** For a period of ten (10) business days after delivery, or such longer period as may be provided under the applicable Statement of Work (the "**Evaluation Period**"), the Client shall be entitled to review and test a Deliverable to determine whether it complies with such Statement of Work (the "**Acceptance Criteria**"). If the Deliverable meets the Acceptance Criteria in material respects, the Client shall accept the Deliverable and notify Mythics accordingly. If Client does not provide a response to Mythics' by the end of the Evaluation Period, the deliverable shall be deemed accepted. If the Deliverable does not comply with Acceptance Criteria in material respects, the Client shall notify Mythics during the Evaluation Period, and provide information and assistance to demonstrate the non-compliance. Mythics shall then remedy the non-compliance, at no additional charge. If the Client does not so notify Mythics during the Evaluation Period of the non-conformance, the Deliverable shall be deemed accepted.
5. **Intellectual Property Rights.**
  - a. **To Client.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Mythics hereby grants to Client, under Mythics' Intellectual Property Rights and during and after the Term, a non-exclusive, sublicensable, transferable, irrevocable, perpetual, paid-up, worldwide right and license to copy, distribute, modify, perform, use, and otherwise exploit any Deliverables.
  - b. **To Mythics.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Client hereby grants to Mythics, during the Term only, a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable license to access and use Client Data and Mythics-Managed Systems, solely for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations to the Client under this Agreement, and for no other purpose.
  - c. **Ownership Rights.** Except for the rights expressly granted under this Article, each Party retains sole ownership and control of its intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, to any proprietary software or methodologies. To the extent the Client provides Mythics feedback, enhancement requests, recommendations, or other information that is generally applicable to managed services, Mythics shall have a paid-up license during and after the Term to use such information in connection with its managed services.

6. **Portal Use and Conditions.** If the Services outlined in the applicable Statement of Work require the Client to use Mythics' Managed Services Portal, the Client shall comply with this provision. The Managed Services Portal (also referred to as the "Client Portal", "CMP software" or "software"), is a proprietary technology (patent pending) leveraged in the provision of the Services and is provided to customer on an "AS IS" basis. Mythics grants to Client a non-exclusive, non-sublicensable, non-transferable, limited license to use the software. Mythics shall retain all rights to the software. By utilizing the software, Client agrees that it will not engage in, or allow any party to engage in, any reverse engineering or reconfiguration of the software. Additionally, Client agrees that it will only use the software for its intended purpose and any violation of this provision shall constitute a material breach of Client's obligations under this Agreement and may result in Mythics disabling Client's access to the software and/or termination of this Agreement in whole or in part. As the software is being offered on an "AS IS" basis, Mythics makes no other warranties, express or implied, and hereby disclaims all implied warranties, including any warranty of merchantability and warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
7. **Insurance.** Shall be in compliance with those set forth in the requirements of the master US Communities agreement between Mythics and Maricopa County.

#### **Article VII - Term and Termination**

1. **Term.** The term for any Services performed shall be defined in the applicable Statement of Work.
2. **Termination for Non-Appropriations.** In the event no funds are appropriated for this Agreement, or any Statement(s) of Work issued pursuant to this Agreement, upon providing written notice to Mythics, Client shall have the right in the applicable fiscal year to terminate this Agreement or the Statement(s) of Work impacted by the lack of appropriated funds without penalties of any sort.
3. **Termination for Cause.** In the event that a Party is in material breach of any obligation under this Agreement, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement for cause after first:
  - a. providing the breaching Party with written notice of the breach (a "**Notice of Breach**") and
  - b. providing thereafter a thirty (30) business day opportunity to cure beginning on the date of receipt by the alleged breaching Party or Parties of the Notice of Breach, provided that if the breaching Party has commenced a cure of the material breach during such cure period and is diligently pursuing such cure, then the breaching Party shall have an additional thirty (30) business days to complete such cure. The Parties may mutually agree to extend the cure period beyond the additional thirty (30) business days.

If the breaching Party does not render a cure within the applicable cure period, or within a mutually agreed upon extended period of time, this Agreement shall be deemed terminated as of the expiration of such applicable cure period.

4. **Termination of Individual Statement(s) of Work.** Where a non-breaching Party has the right to terminate this Agreement due to a material breach of a Statement of Work, it may in its discretion terminate this Agreement or the Statement of Work affected by the material breach. Any Statement(s) of Work that are not terminated shall continue in full force and effect under this Agreement.
5. **Termination for Insolvency.** To the extent permitted by law, in the event a Party shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or shall have a petition in bankruptcy filed for or against it that is not dismissed within sixty (60) calendar days, the other Party shall have the right to immediately terminate this Agreement.
6. **Termination by Mutual Agreement.** The Parties may, at any time, agree in writing to terminate this Agreement or any Statement(s) of Work issued pursuant to this Agreement.
7. **Termination for Convenience.** Mythics may, at any time and upon providing thirty (30) business days written notice to Client, terminate this Agreement without cause.
8. **Effect of Termination.**
  - a. **Cessation of Services and Access.** Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement (subject to the partial termination process set under the subsection titled, Termination of Individual Statement(s) of Work):
    - i. Mythics shall cease providing the Services;

- ii. Mythics shall disable Client's access to any Client Portals;
  - iii. the Client shall disable Mythics' access to any other Client Systems and Mythics shall not exercise or seek to exercise access privileges to such Client Systems; and
  - iv. each Party shall return the other Party's Confidential Information or certify in writing to its destruction.
- b. **Return of Equipment.** Within 30 days of the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Mythics will return to Client the materials, supplies, equipment, and other items provided or paid for by Client (if any), to the extent not yet fully consumed by Mythics in the performance of the Services.
9. **Unpaid Fees Upon Termination.** Termination of this Agreement for any reason shall not excuse the Client's obligation to pay in full any and all undisputed amounts that have accrued, nor shall termination by Mythics' result in a refund of Fees paid.

**Article VIII – General**

1. **Headings.** All headings, titles, subtitles utilized herein are for reference purposes only.
2. **Notice(s).** All notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder (a "Communication") shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given:
- a. If mailed, on the date of receipt of such Communication when sent via first class United States registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to the address listed below for the Party to whom the Communication is being sent (the "Notice Party");
  - b. If hand delivered or delivered by courier, upon actual delivery of such Communication to the Notice Party at the address listed below for such Notice Party; or
  - c. If sent by electronic mail or other electronic means, on the first business day after the date of the sender's receipt of a confirmed transmission of such Communication to the Notice Party at the electronic mail address, if any, listed below for such Notice Party provided the party giving such Communication mails a copy of such Communication within two days after the electronic transmission of such Communication by facsimile to the Notice Party.

The addresses, electronic mail address (email), and facsimile numbers for each party to this Agreement, as of the date of this Agreement, are:

If to Client:

Client Name  
Address  
City, State ZIP  
Attn:  
Telephone:  
Facsimile:  
Email:

If to Mythics:

Mythics, Inc.  
4525 Main Street, Suite 1500  
Virginia Beach, VA 23462  
Attn: Contracts  
Telephone: 757-412-4362  
Facsimile: 757-412-1060  
Email: [consultingcontracts@mythics.com](mailto:consultingcontracts@mythics.com)

3. **Modification.** No modification, termination or attempted waiver of this Agreement, or any provision thereof, shall be valid unless in writing signed by the party against whom the same is sought to be enforced.
4. **Waiver of Breach.** The waiver by a party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach by the party in breach.
5. **Order of Precedence.** In the event of any inconsistencies or conflicts between the terms and conditions herein and other contract documents, the following order or precedence shall be used to determine the which terms will supersede:

- a. The applicable Statement of Work and any fully executed and incorporated Change Orders.
  - b. The terms in this Exhibit I (as may be amended or modified).
  - c. The terms and conditions of the US Communities Contract.
  - d. Any other contract documents.
6. **Compliance with the Law.** The Parties hereby covenant to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations for the duration of this Agreement.
7. **Disputes.** Disputes under this agreement shall be referred to the appropriate Client president, or their designee, and Mythics' president, or their designee, thirty (30) days before either party may commence formal proceedings; provided however, that this provision shall not restrain either party from seeking injunctive or equitable relief.

When seeking to resolve a dispute, the party's designated executives shall consider the types and impacts of the disputed matters, the effect of the dispute on the Program and Client's success as awardee, the cost to both parties of resolving the dispute and the practical effects on the business of each party resulting from the resolution or failure to resolve any such dispute. In the event that the designated executives are unable to resolve a dispute in the required time or longer, if extended by the mutual agreement of the parties, either party may then submit the matter for formal proceedings which may include litigation or alternate dispute resolution. In the event litigation is necessary to enforce any provision of or resolve any dispute arising out of this Agreement, the Parties agree that any proceeding relating to or arising from the Agreement shall be heard and litigated exclusively in a state or federal court, having appropriate jurisdiction over such matters, located in the Client's state of incorporation or business operations. Each party hereto consents to the personal jurisdiction in any such action brought in any such court, consents to service of process by registered mail upon each party's designated legal counsel and waives any objection to venue in any such courts and any claim that any such court is an inconvenient forum. During this process, each party will continue performing its obligations under this Agreement.

8. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the Client's state of incorporation or business operations without giving effect to such State's principles of conflicts of laws and the laws of the United States of America.
9. **Partial Invalidity.** In case any one or more of the provisions contained herein shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision or provisions had never been contained herein.
10. **Changes in Law.** In the event that Mythics is wholly or partially prevented from or hindered in providing one or more Services by a change in applicable law (or changes in the interpretation or enforcement thereof by a governmental authority with requisite jurisdiction) (each a "**Change in Law**"), then Mythics shall not be obligated to deliver the affected Services; and the Parties shall treat the Change in Law as a Proposed Change Order and proceed in accordance with the requirements for Change Orders contained herein.
11. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any loss, claim or damage as a result of any delay or failure in the performance of any obligation hereunder, directly or indirectly caused by or resulting from: acts of the government; acts of God; acts of third persons; strikes, embargoes, delays in the mail, transportation and delivery; power failures and shortages; fires; floods; epidemics, pandemics and unusually severe weather conditions; or other causes which do not result from the fault or negligence of such Party.

MYTHICS, INC. LLC., 4525 MAIN STREET, SUITE1500, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23462

PRICING SHEET: NIGP CODE 20655

Terms: NET 30  
Vendor Number: VS0000003170  
Certificates of Insurance Required  
Contract Period: To cover the period ending **November 30, 2023 2028.**